As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 12, 2021

Registration No. 333-251802

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

POST-EFFECTIVE AMENDMENT NO. 2
TO
FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

REVIVA PHARMACEUTICALS HOLDINGS, INC.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware 2834 85-4306526
(State or other jurisdiction of (Primary Standard Industrial (I.R.S. Employer incorporation or organization) Classification Code Number) Identification Number)

19925 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 100
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 501-8881
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant’s principal executive offices)

Laxminarayan Bhat
Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc.
19925 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 100
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 501-8881
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:
Steven M. Skolnick, Esq.
Valeska Pederson Hintz, Esq.
Lowenstein Sandler LLP
1251 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10020
Tel: (212) 262-6700

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after this registration statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. ☒
If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer,” “smaller reporting company” and “emerging growth company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act:

- Large accelerated filer ☐
- Accelerated filer ☐
- Non-accelerated filer ☒
- Smaller reporting company ☒
- Emerging growth company ☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

On December 29, 2020, Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. (the “Company”) filed a Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-251802), covering the resale of up to (i) 2,887,104 shares of its common stock, par value $0.0001 per share, (ii) 6,881,313 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of certain warrants and (iii) 556,313 warrants to purchase common stock, which was subsequently declared effective by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) on January 11, 2021, as amended by the Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to Form S-1 Registration Statement filed on March 25, 2021 (as amended, the “Registration Statement”).

This Post-Effective Amendment No. 2 is being filed to update the Registration Statement to include information contained in the registrant’s Amendment No. 2 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K/A and certain other information in such Registration Statement.

No additional securities are being registered under this Post-Effective Amendment No. 2. All applicable registration and filing fees were paid at the time of the original filing of the Registration Statement.
Table of Contents

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. The Selling Securityholders named in this prospectus may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS, SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED MAY 12, 2021

REVIVA PHARMACEUTICALS HOLDINGS, INC.

Up to 2,887,104 Shares of Common Stock
6,881,313 Shares of Common Stock Issuable Upon Exercise of Warrants
556,313 Warrants to Purchase Common Stock

This prospectus relates to the issuance by us of up to an aggregate of up to 6,325,000 shares of our common stock, $0.0001 par value per share (the "Common Stock") that are issuable upon the exercise of 6,325,000 warrants (the "Public Warrants") originally issued in the initial public offering, or the "IPO" of Tenzing (as defined herein), at an exercise price of $11.50 per share of Common Stock.

This prospectus also relates to the offer and sale by the Selling Securityholders identified in this prospectus, or their permitted transferees, of:

(i) up to 3,443,417 shares of Common Stock, including:

(a) 556,313 shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Private Warrants;

(b) 300,000 shares of Common Stock that were issued pursuant to the Side Letter (as defined herein);

(c) 55,050 shares of Common Stock that were issued pursuant to the Non-Redemption Agreement (as defined herein);

(d) 1,581,250 founder shares of Common Stock (the “Founder Shares”), 1,437,500 of which were issued to Sponsor (as defined herein) in June of 2018 and the remainder of which were issued to Sponsor in August of 2018;

(e) 358,813 shares of Common Stock that were issued as part of the private placement of units (the “Private Placement Units”) that took place simultaneously with the closing of Tenzing’s IPO, 343,000 of which were issued to Sponsor (“Sponsor’s Private Placement Shares”);

(f) 41,263 shares of Common Stock held by the Backstop Investors (as defined herein);

(g) 353,228 shares of Common Stock held by the holders of the former Reviva Notes (as defined herein) and

(h) 197,500 shares of Common Stock (the “Working Capital Shares”) issued upon conversion of the Working Capital Notes (as defined herein).

(ii) up to 556,313 outstanding warrants (the “Private Warrants”, and together with the Public Warrants, the “Warrants”), each entitling the holder thereof to purchase one share of Common Stock at an exercise price of $11.50 per share, subject to certain adjustments, including (a) 358,813 outstanding warrants that were issued as part of the private placement of units that took place simultaneously with the closing of Tenzing’s IPO (the “Private Placement Warrants”), and (b) 197,500 outstanding Working Capital Warrants (as defined herein).

We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares of Common Stock or Private Warrants by the Selling Securityholders pursuant to this prospectus, except with respect to amounts received by us upon exercise of the Public Warrants or the Private Warrants to the extent such Public Warrants or Private Warrants, as applicable, are exercised with cash. However, we will pay the expenses, other than underwriting discounts and commissions and certain expenses incurred by the Selling Securityholders in disposing of the securities, associated with the sale of securities pursuant to this prospectus.
We are registering the offer and sale of the securities described above to satisfy certain registration rights we have granted. Our registration of the securities covered by this prospectus does not mean that either we or the Selling Securityholders will issue, offer or sell, as applicable, any of the securities. The Selling Securityholders and any of their permitted transferees may offer and sell the securities covered by this prospectus in a number of different ways and at varying prices. Additional information on the Selling Securityholders, and the times and manner in which they may offer and sell the securities under this prospectus, is provided under “Selling Securityholders” and “Plan of Distribution” in this prospectus.

We are an “emerging growth company,” as that term is defined under the federal securities laws and, as such, are subject to certain reduced public company reporting requirements.

Our Common Stock and warrants are listed on the Nasdaq Capital Market, or Nasdaq, under the symbols “RVP” and “RVPW”, respectively. On May 7, 2021 the closing price of our Common Stock was $5.44 per share and the closing price of our warrants was $0.45 per warrant.

Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk. See “Risk Factors” beginning on page 5 of this prospectus. You should carefully consider these risk factors, as well as the information contained in this prospectus, before you invest.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this Prospectus is , 2021
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTRODUCTORY NOTE</td>
<td>ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS</td>
<td>vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROSPECTUS SUMMARY</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE OFFERING</td>
<td>-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARKET AND INDUSTRY DATA</td>
<td>-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RISK FACTORS</td>
<td>-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE OF PROCEEDS</td>
<td>-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVIDEND POLICY</td>
<td>-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</td>
<td>-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS</td>
<td>-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION</td>
<td>-77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PERSON TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td>-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS</td>
<td>-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARKET PRICE OF OUR COMMON STOCK AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS</td>
<td>-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK</td>
<td>-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELLING SECURITYHOLDERS</td>
<td>-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION</td>
<td>-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEGAL MATTERS</td>
<td>-104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPERTS</td>
<td>-104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION</td>
<td>-104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</td>
<td>F-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTRODUCTORY NOTE

Closing of Merger

On December 14, 2020 (the “Closing Date”), Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation and the successor by re-domiciliation to Tenzing Acquisition Corp., a British Virgin Islands exempted company (“Tenzing”), Tenzing Merger Subsidiary Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of Tenzing (“Merger Sub”), and Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a Delaware corporation (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, “Old Reviva”), consummated a business combination (the “Business Combination”) through the proposed merger (the “Closing”) of Merger Sub with and into Reviva (the “Merger”), contemplated by the previously announced Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 20, 2020 (as amended, the “Merger Agreement”), by and among Tenzing, Merger Sub, Old Reviva, and the other parties thereto. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, at the effective time of the Merger (the “Effective Time”), Merger Sub merged with and into Old Reviva, with Old Reviva as the surviving company in the Merger and, after giving effect to such Merger, Old Reviva becoming a wholly-owned subsidiary of Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. (together with its consolidated subsidiaries after the Closing Date, “New Reviva”)

On December 11, 2020, in advance of and in connection with the Closing, and pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, Tenzing changed its jurisdiction of organization by continuing out of the British Virgin Islands and re-domiciling to a corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware (the “Domestication”).

In accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions of the Merger Agreement, at the Effective Time, (i) all shares of Old Reviva common stock and Old Reviva preferred stock (together, “Reviva Stock”) issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time (other than those properly exercising any applicable dissenters rights under Delaware law) converted into the right to receive shares of common stock of New Reviva, par value $0.0001 per share (the “Common Stock”); (ii) each issued and outstanding warrant to acquire shares of Old Reviva common stock were assumed by New Reviva and automatically converted into a warrant for Common Stock, with its price and number of shares equitably adjusted based on the terms of the Merger Agreement (the “Assumed Warrants”); and (iii) each outstanding option to acquire Old Reviva common stock (whether vested or unvested) were assumed by New Reviva and automatically converted into an option to acquire shares of Common Stock, with its price and number of shares equitably adjusted based on the terms of the Merger Agreement.

Unless the context otherwise requires, references in this prospectus to “Reviva”, the “Company”, “us”, “we”, “our” and any related terms prior to the closing of the Business Combination are intended to mean Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its consolidated subsidiaries, and after the closing of the Business Combination, Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries.

Escrow Agreement

In connection with the Business Combination, on December 14, 2020, the Company entered into an escrow agreement (the “Escrow Agreement”) with Sponsor, Dr. Bhat and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as escrow agent (the “Escrow Agent”). Pursuant to the Escrow Agreement and the Merger Agreement, at the Closing, 573,666 shares of Common Stock, representing ten percent (10%) of the merger consideration provided for in the Merger Agreement (the “Escrow Shares”) otherwise issuable to the holders of Reviva Stock (the “Reviva Securityholders”) (allocated pro rata among the Reviva Securityholders based on the merger consideration otherwise issuable to them at the Closing (“Pro Rata Consideration”)) were deposited into a segregated escrow account with the Escrow Agent, and such shares are held in escrow together with any dividends, distributions or other income on the Escrow Shares (the “Escrow Property”) in accordance with the Escrow Agreement. The Escrow Property will be held in the escrow account for a period of twelve (12) months after the Closing as the sole and exclusive source of payment for any post-Closing indemnification claims (subject to certain exceptions as set forth in the Escrow Agreement). The Reviva Securityholders will have the right to vote the Escrow Shares while they are held in escrow.
Earnout

In addition to the merger consideration set forth above, the Reviva Securityholders also have a contingent right to receive up to an additional 1,000,000 shares of Common Stock (the “Earnout Shares”) after the Closing based on the stock price performance of the Common Stock and the achievement by Reviva of certain clinical trial milestones during the three (3) year period following the Closing (the “Earnout Period”). In order to receive the Earnout Shares, during the Earnout Period, both:

- the closing price of Reviva’s common stock has to be equal to or greater than $15.00 per share for any 20 trading days within any 30 trading day period; and

- Reviva must receive positive data from (i) its first phase 3 trial in Acute Schizophrenia and (ii) either a phase 2 clinical trial in pulmonary arterial hypertension or idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis.

If there is a final determination that the Reviva Securityholders are entitled to receive Earnout Shares, then such Earnout Shares will be allocated such that (i) one-half (1/2) of the Earnout Shares will be allocated to Old Reviva preferred stockholders (pro rata amongst them based on the number of shares of Old Reviva preferred stock owned) and (ii) the remaining one-half (1/2) of the Earnout Shares will be allocated to all of the Reviva Securityholders pro rata, treating the Old Reviva preferred stock on an as-converted to common stock basis (a one-for-one basis).

Maxim Side Letter

Pursuant to that certain underwriting agreement, dated as of August 20, 2018 (the “Underwriting Agreement”), by and between Tenzing and Maxim Group LLC (“Maxim Group,” the underwriter of Tenzing’s initial public offering (the “IPO”)), Maxim Group was entitled to an aggregate cash payment of $2,213,750 (the “Deferred Underwriting Commission”) payable upon the Closing. In connection with the Closing, on December 14, 2020, Tenzing entered into a letter agreement (the “Side Letter”) with Maxim Group, which Side Letter provided that in lieu of the payment of $2,113,750 of the Deferred Underwriting Commission in cash, Tenzing shall, at the Closing, issue to Maxim Partners, LLC (“Maxim Partners,” and together with Maxim Group, “Maxim”), an aggregate of 300,000 shares of Common Stock (the “Side Letter Shares”), with the remaining $100,000 of the Deferred Underwriting Commission being paid in cash upon the Closing. Maxim was also given certain registration rights in the Side Letter.

Backstop Agreements

On October 21, 2020, Tenzing entered into backstop agreements (the “Initial Backstop Agreements”) with Reviva and certain investors (the “Initial Backstop Investors”) in connection with the Business Combination. Pursuant to the Backstop Agreements, the Backstop Investors agreed to (i) purchase in the aggregate, among all Backstop Investors, a total of 417,518 of Tenzing’s ordinary shares in open market or private transactions (the “Backstop Shares”), (ii) hold and not transfer, grant any proxies or powers of attorney, or incur any liens with respect to, such Backstop Shares through the closing of the Business Combination, and (iii) not redeem any Backstop Shares in connection with the Business Combination or any future extension of the Tenzing’s deadline to consummate its initial business combination prior to the closing of the Business Combination. In exchange, Tenzing agreed to issue to the Backstop Investors for each ten (10) Backstop Shares that they purchase on or prior to a certain deadline set forth in the Initial Backstop Agreements and hold without transfer, do not redeem and otherwise act in material compliance with the terms of the Backstop Agreement one (1) share (each, an “October 21 Additional Share”) of common stock of Tenzing after giving effect to the conversion of Tenzing from a British Virgin Islands company to a Delaware corporation, as contemplated by the Merger Agreement, such issuance to be completed by Tenzing within 10 business days after the closing of the Business Combination. The Backstop Investors were also given registration rights in the Backstop Agreements pursuant to which the Company agreed to file a resale registration statement for the Additional Shares within 90 days after the closing of the Business Combination and to use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the registration statement declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof.
On October 22, 2020, Tenzing entered into an additional backstop agreement (the “Additional Backstop Agreement”, and together with the Initial Backstop Agreements, the “Backstop Agreements”) with Reviva, and an additional investor (the “Additional Backstop Investor, and together with the Initial Backstop Investors, the “Backstop Investors”) in connection with the Business Combination, pursuant to which such investor agreed to purchase 23,148 of Tenzing’s ordinary shares in open market or private transactions, and Tenzing agreed to issue up to 2,314 ordinary shares of Tenzing in connection therewith (the “October 22 Additional Shares,” and together with the October 21 Additional Shares, the “Additional Shares”). The Additional Backstop Agreements are on the same form and subject to the same terms and conditions as the Initial Backstop Agreements.

Working Capital Loans

In order to finance transaction costs in connection with a business combination, Sponsor made working capital loans to Tenzing prior to the consummation of the Business Transaction (the “Working Capital Loans”). Such working capital loans were evidenced by promissory notes. On December 14, 2020, in connection with the consummation of the Business Combination, Sponsor elected to have the Working Capital Loans converted, pursuant to the terms of the Working Capital Loans, into private units of Tenzing, resulting in the issuance of an aggregate of 197,500 shares of Common Stock (the “Working Capital Shares”) and warrants to purchase 197,500 shares of the Common Stock (the “Working Capital Warrants,” together with the Working Capital Shares, the “Conversion Securities”). Upon issuance of the Conversion Securities all of the existing obligations of the Company under the Working Capital Loans were satisfied in full and irrevocably discharged, terminated and released, and Sponsor retained no rights with respect to such Working Capital Loans, other than the registration rights provided pursuant to such Working Capital Loans.

On December 28, 2020, Sponsor conducted a liquidating distribution of all of the shares of Company Common Stock that it held on such date, including the Founder Shares, Sponsor’s Private Placement Shares, and Working Capital Shares, to its members (as permitted transferees pursuant to a liquidating distribution) and assigned its registration rights in connection with the distribution. As a result, each of the members of Sponsor have the same registration rights and transfer restrictions with respect to the shares of Company Common Stock, including the Founder Shares, Sponsor’s Private Placement Shares, and Working Capital Shares, received by such member pursuant to the liquidating distribution.

Non-Redemption Agreement

In connection with Tenzing’s shareholder approval of the Merger Agreement, on December 8, 2020, Tenzing entered into a Non-Redemption Agreement (the “Non-Redemption Agreement”) with Sponsor and a certain shareholder of the Company (the “Shareholder”). Pursuant to the Non-Redemption Agreement, on December 14, 2020 the Company and the Shareholder entered into a registration rights agreement (the “Registration Rights Agreement”), pursuant to which the Shareholder was given certain registration rights with respect to (a) fifty-five thousand fifty (55,050) shares (the “Shareholder Additional Shares”) of Common Stock that were issued to the Shareholder at the Closing pursuant to the Non-Redemption Agreement, (b) three hundred forty-three thousand (343,000) Private Placement Warrants to acquire shares of Common Stock of the Company that were acquired by Sponsor as part of the private placement units issued to Sponsor in connection with Tenzing’s IPO, which Sponsor transferred to Shareholder on December 15, 2020 pursuant to the terms of the Non-Redemption Agreement, (c) the Working Capital Warrants, which Sponsor transferred to Shareholder on December 15, 2020 pursuant to the terms of the Non-Redemption Agreement (d) all shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Private Placement Warrants, (e) all shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Working Capital Warrants, and (f) any securities issued or then issuable upon any stock split, dividend or other distribution, recapitalization or similar event with respect to the foregoing.

The Reviva Notes

Prior to the Closing, Reviva issued an aggregate principal amount of up to $500,000 in unsecured convertible promissory notes to certain investors (the “Reviva Interim Period Notes”) to finance its ordinary course administrative costs and expenses and other expenses incurred in connection with the consummation of the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement. The Reviva Interim Period Notes automatically converted, immediately prior to consummation of the Merger, and accordingly shared in the merger consideration, into a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the quotient (rounded down to the nearest whole share) obtained by dividing (A) the sum of all then outstanding principal under the Reviva Interim Period Notes on a date that was no more than five (5) days prior to Closing by (B) a conversion price equal to $0.831063.
In addition, prior to the Closing, Reviva issued an aggregate principal amount of up to $2,000,000 in unsecured convertible promissory notes to certain investors (the “Reviva Contingent Interim Period Notes”, and together with the Reviva Interim Period Notes, the “Reviva Notes”) to payoff and satisfy the judgment against Reviva issued by the District Court of Harris County, Texas and to finance its ordinary course administrative costs and expenses and other expenses incurred in connection with the consummation of the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement. The Reviva Contingent Interim Period Notes automatically converted immediately prior to consummation of the Merger, and accordingly shared in the merger consideration, into a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the quotient (rounded down to the nearest whole share) obtained by dividing (A) the sum of all then outstanding principal under the Reviva Contingent Interim Period Notes on a date that was no more than five (5) days prior to Closing by (B) a conversion price equal to $1.163953.

The holders of shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Reviva Notes hold certain registration rights, pursuant to which the Company agreed to file a resale registration statement for such shares of Common Stock within 90 days after the closing of the Business Combination and to use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the registration statement declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof.
ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement on Form S-1 we filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) using the “shelf” registration process. Under this shelf registration process, the Selling Securityholders may, from time to time, sell the securities offered by them described in this prospectus. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale by such Selling Securityholders of the securities offered by them described in this prospectus. This prospectus also relates to the issuance by us of the shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of the Public Warrants. We will receive proceeds from any exercise of the Public Warrants or the Private Warrants for cash.

Neither we nor the Selling Securityholders have authorized anyone to provide you with any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement or any free writing prospectuses prepared by or on behalf of us or to which we have referred you. Neither we nor the Selling Securityholders take responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. Neither we nor the Selling Securityholders will make an offer to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

For investors outside the United States: neither we nor the Selling Securityholders have done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. Persons outside the United States who come into possession of this prospectus must inform themselves about, and observe any restrictions relating to, the offering of our securities and the distribution of this prospectus outside the United States.

This prospectus contains summaries of certain provisions contained in some of the documents described herein, but reference is made to the actual documents for complete information. All of the summaries are qualified in their entirety by the actual documents. Copies of some of the documents referred to herein have been filed, will be filed or will be incorporated by reference as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, and you may obtain copies of those documents as described below under “Where You Can Find More Information.”

We may also provide a prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment to the registration statement to add information to, or update or change information contained in, this prospectus. You should read both this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment to the registration statement together with the additional information to which we refer you in the sections of this prospectus entitled “Where You Can Find More Information.”

Solely for convenience, trademarks and tradenames referred to in this prospectus may appear without the ® or ™ symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate in any way that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights, or that the applicable owner will not assert its rights, to these trademarks and tradenames.
**PROSPECTUS SUMMARY**

This summary highlights selected information from this prospectus and does not contain all of the information that is important to you in making an investment decision. This summary is qualified in its entirety by the more detailed information included elsewhere in this prospectus. Before making your investment decision with respect to our securities, you should carefully read this entire prospectus, including the information under “Risk Factors,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” and the financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

**Our Business**

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company that discovers, develops and seeks to commercialize next-generation therapeutics for diseases representing significant unmet medical needs and burden to society, patients, and their families. Our current pipeline focuses on the central nervous system, respiratory, and metabolic diseases. We use a chemical genomics driven technology platform and proprietary chemistry to develop new medicines. Our pipeline currently has two drug candidates, RP5063 (Brilaroxazine) and RP1208. Both are new chemical entities discovered in-house. We have been granted composition of matter patents for both RP5063 and R1208 in the United States (U.S.), Europe, and several other countries.

Our lead drug candidate, RP5063, is ready for continued clinical development for multiple neuropsychiatric indications. These include schizophrenia, bipolar disorder (BD), major depressive disorder (MDD), behavioral and psychotic symptoms, dementia or Alzheimer’s disease (BPSD), Parkinson’s disease psychosis (PDP), and attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD). Furthermore, RP5063 is also ready for clinical development for two respiratory indications — pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH) and idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (IPF). The U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has granted Orphan Drug designation to RP5063 for the treatment of PAH in November 2016 and IPF in April 2018.

Our primary focus is to complete the clinical development of RP5063 for the treatment of acute and maintenance schizophrenia.

Subject to the receipt of additional financing, we may also continue the clinical development of RP5063 for the treatment of BD, MDD, BPSD, PDP, ADHD, PAH and IPF. Moreover, subject to the receipt of additional financing, we may also advance the development of our second drug candidate, RP1208, for the treatment of depression and obesity.

The development status of the Reviva product pipeline is presented below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NCE (Program)</th>
<th>Target Indications</th>
<th>Development Phase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>RP5063</strong> (Neuropsychiatric)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Schizophrenia</td>
<td>Discovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Preclinical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Phase I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Phase II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Phase III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bipolar Disorder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Depression &amp; CID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alzheimer’s (Psychosis/BPSD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Parkinson’s Psychosis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADHD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RP5063</strong> (Pulmonary)</td>
<td>Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension (PAH)</td>
<td>Discovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis (IPF)</td>
<td>Preclinical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RP1208</strong></td>
<td>Depression</td>
<td>Phase I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obesity</td>
<td>Phase II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-1-
On December 14, 2020, our predecessor company, formerly known as Tenzing Acquisition Corp., a British Virgin Islands exempted company ("Tenzing"), and Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a Delaware corporation (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, "Old Reviva"), consummated the transactions contemplated by the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 20, 2020 (as amended, the "Merger Agreement"), by and among Tenzing, Tenzing Merger Subsidiary Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of Tenzing ("Merger Sub"), Old Reviva, and the other parties thereto. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, Merger Sub merged with and into Old Reviva, with Old Reviva surviving as our wholly owned subsidiary. We refer to this transaction as the Business Combination. In connection with and one day prior to the completion of the Business Combination, Tenzing re-domesticated out of the British Virgin Islands and continued as a company incorporated in the State of Delaware, and changed its name to Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. Prior to the completion of the Business Combination, the Company was a shell company. Following the Business Combination, the business of Old Reviva is the business of the Company.

Old Reviva was incorporated in the state of Delaware on May 1, 2006 and its subsidiary, Reviva Pharmaceuticals India Pvt. Ltd., was incorporated on December 23, 2014. Tenzing was formed pursuant to the laws of the British Virgin Islands on March 20, 2018.

About RP5063

Our RP5063 drug candidate is a novel, multimodal serotonin (SHT), dopamine (DA), and nicotinic receptors modulator. Our compound displays a high affinity for SHT2A/2B/7 and DA2/3/4 receptors and a moderate affinity for nicotinic (nACh-α4β2) receptors (Rajagopal et al., 2017). The binding affinity of RP5063 to dopamine and serotonin sub-receptors in radioligand binding assays is the following (Ki, nM): dopamine D2S (0.28), D2L (0.45), D3 (3.7), and D4.4 (6.0); Serotonin 5HT1A (1.5), 5-HT2A (2.5), 5-HT2B (0.19), 5-HT2C (39), 5-HT6 (51), and 5-HT7 (2.7). RP5063 displayed moderate binding affinity to nicotine-nAChR, α4β2 (Ki = 36.3 nM).

Radioactive and non-radioactive studies in rat and dog models show that the gastrointestinal tract completely absorbs orally administered RP5063-related material, with acceptable bioavailability in rat (22%) and dog (85%) animal models. Exposure to RP5063 increased in a dose-dependent manner. Once absorbed, RP5063 rapidly and extensively distributes into various tissues. Noteworthy is the brain with a brain:plasma ratio of ~3.5, despite high plasma protein binding (>99%) characteristics. Rat and dog hepatocytes rapidly metabolize RP5063; however, human hepatocytes metabolize this compound slower. This finding suggests that this compound will show a low clearance in humans. We believe the risk of RP5063 inducing or inhibiting cytochrome P450 (CYP) at anticipated pharmacologically relevant concentrations in humans is low. Hepatic metabolism via the cytochrome P450s is the primary route of elimination with CYP3A4/5, undertaking most of the metabolism (69%), a small contribution from CYP2D6 (17%) and minor contributions by other cytochromes including extra-hepatic CYP2J2. Two metabolites in human plasma and urine display no pharmacological activity. We believe there is a low risk of inhibition and induction of human cytochromes by RP5063 at expected plasma concentrations clinically.

A full battery of regulatory compliant toxicology and safety pharmacology studies is complete. We believe the results from these tests support the chronic administration of RP5063 in clinical trials. We believe the completed safety pharmacology and toxicology studies report several significant safety findings. These include (1) RP5063 is neither genotoxic nor clastogenic, (2) it does not affect the function of cardiovascular (QT interval or blood pressure) or respiratory systems, and (3) it is not phototoxic in the 3T3 in vitro assay.

Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company

We are an “emerging growth company” as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the Securities Act, as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the “JOBS Act”). As such, we are eligible for and intend to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies for as long as we continue to be an emerging growth company, including (i) the exemption from the auditor attestation requirements with respect to internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, (ii) the exemptions from say-on-pay, say-on-frequency and say-on-golden parachute voting requirements and (iii) reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements.

We will remain an emerging growth company until the earlier of: (i) the last day of the fiscal year (a) following the fifth anniversary of the closing of Tenzing’s initial public offering, (b) in which we have total annual gross revenue of at least $1.07 billion, or (c) in which we are deemed to be a “large accelerated filer” under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), which would occur if the market value of our common equity held by non-affiliates exceeds $700.0 million as of the last business day of our most recently completed second fiscal quarter; or (ii) the date on which we have issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities during the prior three-year period.
In addition, the JOBS Act provides that an emerging growth company can take advantage of an extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards. This allows an emerging growth company to delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We have elected to avail ourselves of this extended transition period and, as a result, we will adopt new or revised accounting standards on the relevant dates on which adoption of such standards is required for non-public companies instead of the dates required for other public companies.

Summary Risk Factors

Our business is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including those in the section entitled “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this prospectus. These risks include, but are not limited to, the following:

● We have never generated any product revenues.
● We expect to incur significant losses for the foreseeable future and may never achieve or maintain profitability.
● We are heavily dependent on the success of RP5063, our only advanced product candidate, which is still under clinical development, and if RP5063 does not receive regulatory approval or is not successfully commercialized, our business will be harmed.
● The COVID-19 outbreak and global pandemic could adversely impact our business, including our clinical trials.
● We will require additional capital to fund our operations, and if we fail to obtain necessary financing, we may not be able to complete the development and commercialization of RP5063 or RP1208.
● If the interpretations, estimates or judgments we use to prepare our financial statements prove to be incorrect, we may be required to restate our financial results, which could have a number of material adverse effects on us.
● Clinical trials are very expensive, time-consuming, difficult to design and implement and involve an uncertain outcome.
● We face significant competition from other biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies, and our operating results will suffer if we fail to compete effectively.
● We do not have our own manufacturing capabilities and will rely on third parties to produce clinical and commercial supplies of RP5063, RP1208 and any future product candidate.
● We intend to rely on third parties to conduct, supervise and monitor our clinical trials, and if those third parties perform in an unsatisfactory manner, it may harm our business.
● If we are unable to obtain and maintain patent protection for our technology and products or if the scope of the patent protection obtained is not sufficiently broad, we may not be able to compete effectively in our markets.
● Certain of our warrants are accounted for as liabilities and the changes in value of such warrants could have a material effect on our financial results.
● We are an emerging growth company within the meaning of the Securities Act and have taken advantage of certain exemptions from disclosure requirements available to emerging growth companies; this could make our securities less attractive to investors and may make it more difficult to compare our performance with other public companies.
● We do not currently intend to pay dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future, and consequently, any gains from an investment in our common stock will likely depend on appreciation in the price of our common stock.
● Our officers, directors, and principal stockholders exercise significant control over our Company, and will control our company for the foreseeable future, including the outcome of matters requiring stockholder approval.
● You will experience immediate and substantial dilution in the net tangible book value per share of the common stock you purchase.
● Other risks disclosed below under “Risk Factors”.

-3-
Corporate Information

Our principal offices are located at 19925 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 100, Cupertino, CA 95014, and our telephone number is (408) 501-888. Our website address is http://revivapharma.com. Our website and the information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference in, and are not considered part of, this prospectus. You should not rely on any such information in making your decision whether to purchase our common stock.

THE OFFERING

The following summary of the offering contains basic information about the offering and our Common Stock and is not intended to be complete. It does not contain all the information that may be important to you. For a more complete understanding of our Common Stock, please refer to the section titled “Description of Capital Stock.”

We are registering the issuance by us of 6,325,000 shares of Common Stock that may be issued from time to time upon exercise of the Public Warrants. We are also registering the resale by the selling securityholders named in this prospectus or their permitted transferees of (i) up to 3,443,417 shares of Common Stock (including up to 556,313 shares of Common Stock that may be issued upon exercise of the Private Warrants) and (ii) 556,313 Private Warrants.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Issuance of Common Stock Underlying Public Warrants</td>
<td>6,325,000 shares of Common Stock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Stock Offered by Selling Securityholders</td>
<td>3,443,417 shares of Common Stock (including up to 556,313 shares of Common Stock that may be issued upon exercise of the Private Warrants).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warrants Offered by the Selling Securityholders</td>
<td>556,313 Private Warrants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use of Proceeds

All of the shares of Common Stock and Private Warrants offered by the Selling Securityholders pursuant to this prospectus will be sold by the Selling Securityholders for their respective accounts. We will not receive any of the proceeds from these sales, except with respect to amounts received by us upon exercise of the Public Warrants or the Private Warrants to the extent such Public Warrants or Private Warrants, as applicable, are exercised with cash.

Risk Factors

You should read the section entitled “Risk Factors” in this prospectus for a discussion of the factors to consider carefully before deciding to invest in shares of our Common Stock.

Trading Market and Ticker Symbol

Our common stock and warrants are listed on Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbols “RVPH” and “RVPHW”, respectively.
CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements in this prospectus may constitute “forward-looking statements” for purposes of the federal securities laws. Our forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements regarding our or our management team’s expectations, hopes, beliefs, intentions or strategies regarding the future. In addition, any statements that refer to projections, forecasts or other characterizations of future events or circumstances, including any underlying assumptions, are forward-looking statements. The words “anticipate,” “believe,” “contemplate,” “continue,” “could,” “estimate,” “expect,” “intends,” “may,” “might,” “plan,” “possible,” “potential,” “predict,” “project,” “should,” “will,” “would” and similar expressions may identify forward-looking statements, but the absence of these words does not mean that a statement is not forward-looking. Forward-looking statements in this prospectus may include, for example, statements about:

- our ability to maintain the listing of the Common Stock and Warrants on Nasdaq;
- our ability to grow and manage growth economically;
- our ability to retain key executives and medical and science personnel;
- the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, and related responses of businesses and governments to the pandemic, on our operations and personnel, on commercial activity in the markets in which we operate and on our results of operations;
- the possibility that our products in development succeed in or fail clinical trials or are not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration or other applicable authorities;
- the possibility that we could be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate its planned clinical trials or development programs;
- our ability to obtain approval from regulatory agents in different jurisdictions for our current or future product candidates;
- changes in applicable laws or regulations;
- changes to our relationships within the pharmaceutical ecosystem;
- our current and future capital requirements to support our development and commercialization efforts and our ability to satisfy our capital needs;
- the accuracy of our estimates regarding expenses and capital requirements.
- our limited operating history;
- our history of operating losses in each year since inception and expectation that we will continue to incur operating losses for the foreseeable future;
- the valuation of our Private Warrants could increase the volatility in our net income (loss);
- changes in the markets that we target;
- our ability to maintain or protect the validity of our patents and other intellectual property;
- our exposure to any liability, protracted and costly litigation or reputational damage relating to data security;
- our ability to develop and maintain effective internal controls; and
- the possibility that we may be adversely affected by other economic, business, and/or competitive factors.
The foregoing does not represent an exhaustive list of matters that may be covered by the forward-looking statements contained herein or risk factors that we are faced with that may cause our actual results to differ from those anticipated in such forward-looking statements.

All forward-looking statements are expressly qualified in their entirety by this cautionary notice. You are cautioned not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date of this report or the date of the document incorporated by reference into this report. We have no obligation, and expressly disclaim any obligation, to update, revise or correct any of the forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. We have expressed our expectations, beliefs and projections in good faith and believe they have a reasonable basis. However, we cannot assure you that our expectations, beliefs or projections will result or be achieved or accomplished.

MARKET AND INDUSTRY DATA

Information contained in this prospectus concerning the market and the industry in which we compete, including our market position, general expectations of market opportunity and market size, is based on information from various third-party sources, on assumptions made by us based on such sources and our knowledge of the markets for our services and solutions. Any estimates provided herein involve numerous assumptions and limitations, and you are cautioned not to give undue weight to such information. Third-party sources generally state that the information contained in such source has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable but that there can be no assurance as to the accuracy or completeness of such information. Notwithstanding the foregoing, we are liable for the information provided in this prospectus. The industry in which we operate is subject to a high degree of uncertainty and risk. As a result, the estimates and market and industry information provided in this prospectus are subject to change based on various factors, including those described in the section entitled “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this prospectus.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with the other information in this prospectus, including our consolidated financial statements and the related notes appearing at the end of this prospectus and in the section titled “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” before deciding whether to invest in our securities. The occurrence of one or more of the events or circumstances described in these risk factors, alone or in combination with other events or circumstances, may have a material adverse effect on our business, reputation, financial condition, results of operations and future prospects, in which event the market price of our Common Stock could decline, and you could lose part or all of your investment. Unless otherwise indicated, reference in this section and elsewhere in this prospectus to our business being adversely affected, negatively impacted or harmed will include an adverse effect on, or a negative impact or harm to, the business, reputation, financial condition, results of operations, revenue and our future prospects. The material and other risks and uncertainties summarized above and described below are not intended to be exhaustive and are not the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business operations. This prospectus also contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in the forward-looking statements as a result of a number of factors, including the risks described below. See the section titled “Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements.”

Risks Related to Our Business, Financial Position and Capital Requirements

We have never generated any product revenues.

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company. Although we were formed in May 2006, to date, we have not generated any product revenues from our product candidates currently in development. We have not yet demonstrated an ability to successfully complete a large-scale, pivotal clinical trial, obtain marketing approval, manufacture a commercial scale product, or arrange for a third-party to do so on our behalf, or conduct sales and marketing activities necessary for successful product commercialization.

Consequently, we have no meaningful operations upon which to evaluate our business and predictions about our future success or viability may not be as accurate as they could be if we had a history of successfully developing and commercializing pharmaceutical products.
Our ability to generate revenue and become profitable depends upon our ability to successfully complete the development of our product candidates, RP5063 for the treatment of schizophrenia, respiratory/pulmonary diseases such as Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension, or PAH, and Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis, or IPF, and for other neuropsychiatric diseases, such as bipolar disorder, or BD, major depressive disorder, or MDD, Alzheimer’s psychosis/agitation, or AD, Parkinson’s psychosis, or PD, and attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, or ADHD/ADD, and RP1208 for the treatment of depression and obesity, and obtain the necessary regulatory approvals for their commercialization. We have never been profitable, have no products approved for commercial sale and to date have not generated any revenue from product sales.

Even if we receive regulatory approval for the commercialization of RP5063, we do not know when this product candidate will generate revenue, if at all. RP1208 is in pre-clinical development. Our ability to generate product revenue depends on a number of factors, including our ability to:

- successfully complete clinical trials and obtain regulatory approval for the marketing of our product candidates;
- set an acceptable price for our product candidates and obtain coverage and adequate reimbursement from third-party payors;
- establish sales, marketing and distribution systems for our product candidates;
- add operational, financial and management information systems and personnel, including personnel to support our clinical, manufacturing and planned future commercialization efforts and operations;
- initiate and continue relationships with third-party manufacturers and have commercial quantities of our product candidates manufactured at acceptable cost levels;
- attract and retain an experienced management and advisory team;
- achieve broad market acceptance of our products in the medical community and with third-party payors and consumers;
- launch commercial sales of our products, whether alone or in collaboration with others; and
- maintain, expand and protect our intellectual property portfolio.

Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with product development, we are unable to predict the timing or amount of increased expenses, or when, or if, we will be able to achieve or maintain profitability. Our expenses could increase beyond expectations if we are required by the FDA, and comparable non-U.S. regulatory authorities, to perform studies or clinical trials in addition to those that we currently anticipate. Even if our product candidates are approved for commercial sale, we anticipate incurring significant costs associated with the commercial launch of these products. If we cannot successfully execute any one of the foregoing, our business, prospects and results of operations may be adversely affected.

**We expect to incur significant losses for the foreseeable future and may never achieve or maintain profitability.**

Investment in pharmaceutical product development is highly speculative because it entails substantial upfront capital expenditures and significant risk that a product candidate will fail to gain regulatory approval or become commercially viable. We have never generated any revenues and cannot estimate with precision the extent of our future losses. We do not currently have any products that are available for commercial sale and we may never generate revenue from selling products or achieve profitability. We expect to continue to incur substantial and increasing losses through the projected commercialization of RP5063 and RP1208. For the year ended December 31, 2020, we reported a loss of $3,783,388, and a negative cash flow from operations of $3,725,692. We had an accumulated deficit of $58,310,093 and had cash and cash equivalents of $8,760,462 as of December 31, 2020.
RP5063 has not been approved for marketing in the United States and may never receive such approval. Although RP1208 may be in Investigational New Drug (IND) enabling studies for depression and may be in animal efficacy studies for obesity within a short time frame following the receipt of adequate additional financing, it is not currently in an IND-enabling study or animal efficacy study, respectively, and may never meet the requirements for filing an IND. As a result, we are uncertain when or if we will achieve profitability and, if so, whether we will be able to sustain it. Our ability to produce revenue and achieve profitability is dependent on our ability to complete the development of our product candidates, obtain necessary regulatory approvals, and have our product candidates manufactured and successfully marketed. We cannot assure you that we will be profitable even if we successfully commercializes our product candidates. If we do not successfully obtain regulatory approval to market our product candidates, our revenues will be dependent, in part, upon, among other things, the size of the markets in the territories for which we gain regulatory approval, the number of competitors in such markets, the accepted price for our product candidates and whether we own the commercial rights for that territory. If the indication approved by regulatory authorities is narrower than we expect, the treatment population is narrowed by competition, physician choice or treatment guidelines, we may not generate significant revenue from sales of our product candidates, even if approved. Even if we do achieve profitability, we may not be able to sustain or increase profitability on a quarterly or annual basis. Failure to become and remain profitable may adversely affect the timing of our clinical results and our ability to raise capital and continue operations.

We expect our research and development expenses to be significant in connection with the following planned research:

- Phase 3 studies for RP5063 for the treatment of schizophrenia;
- Phase 2 studies for the treatment of PAH, IPF, MDD, AD, PD, ADHD/ADD;
- pre-clinical studies and clinical studies for RP1208 for the treatment of depression and obesity.

Further, we will require additional capital to proceed with the planned research described above. See “Risks Related to Our Business and Industry — Risks Related to Our Business, Financial Position and Capital Requirements — We will require additional capital to fund our operations, and if we fail to obtain necessary financing, we may not be able to complete the development and commercialization of RP5063.”

In addition, if we obtain regulatory approval for RP5063, we expect to incur increased sales and marketing expenses. As a result, we expect to continue to incur significant and increasing operating losses and negative cash flows for the foreseeable future. These losses have had and will continue to have an adverse effect on our financial position and working capital.

We are heavily dependent on the success of RP5063, our only advanced product candidate, which is still under clinical development, and if RP5063 does not receive regulatory approval or is not successfully commercialized, our business will be harmed.

We currently have no products that are approved for commercial sale and may never be able to develop marketable drug products. We expect that a substantial portion of our efforts and expenditures in the foreseeable future will be devoted to RP5063. Our only other product candidate is RP1208, which is in the pre-clinical phase. We do not expect to allocate a significant portion of our efforts or resources to the clinical trials or development of this product candidate in the foreseeable future. Accordingly, our business currently depends heavily on the successful development, regulatory approval and commercialization of RP5063. We cannot be certain that RP5063 will receive regulatory approval or be successfully commercialized even if we receive regulatory approval. The research, testing, manufacturing, labeling, approval, sale, marketing and distribution of drug products are and will remain subject to extensive regulation by the FDA and other regulatory authorities in the United States and other countries that each have differing regulations. We are not permitted to market RP5063 in the United States until we receive approval of a new drug application, or NDA, from the FDA, or in any foreign countries until we receive the requisite approval from such countries. We have not submitted an NDA to the FDA or comparable applications to other regulatory authorities and do not expect to be in a position to do so for the foreseeable future. Obtaining approval of an NDA is an extensive, lengthy, expensive and inherently uncertain process, and the FDA may delay, limit or deny approval of RP5063 for many reasons, including:

- We may not be able to demonstrate that RP5063 is safe and effective as a treatment for our targeted indications to the FDA’s satisfaction;
- the FDA may require additional Phase 3 trials of RP5063 in schizophrenia, which would increase our costs and prolong its development;
The results of our clinical trials may not meet the level of statistical or clinical significance required by the FDA for marketing approval;

the FDA may disagree with the number, design, size, conduct or implementation of our clinical trials;

the contract research organizations, or CROs, that we retain to conduct clinical trials may take actions outside of our control that materially adversely impact our clinical trials;

the FDA may not find the data from preclinical studies and clinical trials sufficient to demonstrate that the clinical and other benefits of RP5063 outweigh its safety risks;

the FDA may disagree with our interpretation of data from our preclinical studies and clinical trials or may require that we conduct additional studies;

the FDA may not accept data generated at our clinical trial sites;

if our NDA is reviewed by an advisory committee, the FDA may have difficulties scheduling an advisory committee meeting in a timely manner or the advisory committee may recommend against approval of our application or may recommend that the FDA require, as a condition of approval, additional preclinical studies or clinical trials, limitations on approved labeling or distribution and use restrictions;

the FDA may require development of a risk evaluation and mitigation strategy, or REMS, as a condition of approval;

the FDA may identify deficiencies in the manufacturing processes or facilities of our third-party manufacturers; or

the FDA may change its approval policies or adopt new regulations.

The COVID-19 outbreak and global pandemic could adversely impact our business, including our clinical trials.

Public health crises such as pandemics or similar outbreaks could adversely impact our business. In December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus, or COVID-19, surfaced in Wuhan, China. Since then, COVID-19 has spread globally. As a result of the COVID-19 outbreak, or similar pandemics, and government response to pandemics, we have and may in the future experience disruptions that could severely impact our business and clinical trials, including:

- delays or difficulties in enrolling patients in our clinical trials;
- interruption of key clinical trial activities, such as clinical trial site data monitoring and efficacy, safety and translational data collection, processing and analyses, due to limitations on travel imposed or recommended by federal, state or local governments, employers and others or interruption of clinical trial subject visits, which may impact the collection and integrity of subject data and clinical study endpoints;
- delays or difficulties in initiating or expanding clinical trials, including delays or difficulties with clinical site initiation and recruiting clinical site investigators and clinical site staff;
- increased rates of patients withdrawing from our clinical trials following enrollment as a result of contracting COVID-19 or being forced to quarantine;
- diversion of healthcare resources away from the conduct of clinical trials, including the diversion of hospitals serving as our clinical trial sites and hospital staff supporting the conduct of our clinical trials;
- delays or disruptions in preclinical experiments and investigational new drug application-enabling studies due to restrictions of on-site staff and unforeseen circumstances at contract research organizations and vendors;
- interruption or delays in the operations of the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory agencies; and
interruption of, or delays in receiving, supplies of our product candidates from our contract manufacturing organizations due to staffing shortages, production slowdowns or stoppages and disruptions in delivery systems.

The COVID-19 outbreak continues to rapidly evolve. The extent to which the outbreak may impact our business and clinical trials will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted with confidence, such as the ultimate geographic spread of the disease, the duration of the outbreak, travel restrictions and actions to contain the outbreak or treat its impact, such as social distancing and quarantines or lock-downs in the United States and other countries, business closures or business disruptions and the effectiveness of actions taken in the United States and other countries to contain and treat the disease.

We will require additional capital to fund our operations, and if we fail to obtain necessary financing, we may not be able to complete the development and commercialization of RP5063 or RP1208.

We expect to spend substantial amounts to complete the development of, seek regulatory approvals for, and commercialize RP5063 and RP 1208. With the proceeds from the Business Combination we intend to proceed with the development and potential commercialization of RP5063 for the treatment of schizophrenia. However, we will require additional capital to complete the development and potential commercialization of RP5063 for the treatment of schizophrenia and to continue the development of RP5063 for PAH, IPF, BD, MDD, AD, PD, ADHD/ADD and other potential indications, and to continue the development of RP1208 for the treatment of depression and obesity. No assurance can be given that such additional capital will be available on terms acceptable to us, if at all. If we are unable to raise capital when needed or on acceptable terms, we could be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate our planned development programs or any future commercialization efforts. In addition, attempting to secure additional financing may divert the time and attention of our management from day-to-day activities and harm our product candidate development efforts. Because the length of time and activities associated with successful development of RP5063 and RP1208 is highly uncertain, we are unable to estimate the actual funds we will require for development and any approved marketing and commercialization activities. Our future funding requirements, both near and long-term, will depend on many factors, including, but not limited to:

- the initiation, progress, timing, costs and results of our planned clinical trials for RP5063 and pre-clinical research for RP1208;
- the outcome, timing and cost of meeting regulatory requirements established by the FDA, the European Medicines Agency, or EMA, and other comparable foreign regulatory authorities;
- the cost of filing, prosecuting, defending and enforcing our patent claims and other intellectual property rights;
- the cost of defending potential intellectual property disputes, including patent infringement actions brought by third parties against us with respect to RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidates;
- the effect of competing technological and market developments;
- the cost and timing of completion of commercial-scale manufacturing activities;
- the cost of establishing sales, marketing and distribution capabilities for RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidates, in regions where we choose to commercialize our products on our own; and
- the initiation, progress, timing and results of our commercialization of RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidates, if approved for commercial sale.

We cannot be certain that such funding will be available on acceptable terms, or at all. If we are unable to raise additional capital in sufficient amounts or on terms acceptable to us, we may have to significantly delay, scale back or discontinue the development or commercialization of RP5063 or RP1208 or potentially discontinue operations.

Raising additional funds by issuing securities may cause dilution to existing shareholders, and raising funds through lending and licensing arrangements may restrict our operations or require us to relinquish proprietary rights.

We expect that significant additional capital will be needed in the future to continue our planned operations. Until such time, if ever, as we can generate substantial product revenues, we expect to finance our cash needs through a combination of equity offerings, debt financings, strategic alliances and license and development agreements in connection with our collaborations. We do not have any committed external source of funds. To the extent that we raises additional capital by issuing equity securities, our existing shareholders’ ownership may experience substantial dilution, and the terms of these securities may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect then-existing stockholders’ interests. Debt financing and equity financing, if available, may involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures or declaring dividends.
We will need to expand our organization, and we may experience difficulties in managing this growth, which could disrupt our operations.

As of December 31, 2020, we had five employees, and we are highly dependent on our management personnel, especially our Chief Executive Officer, Laxminarayan Bhat, Narayan Prabhu our Chief Financial Officer and Marc Cantillon our Chief Medical Officer. We expect to hire a significant number of additional employees for our managerial, clinical, scientific, operational, sales and marketing teams. We may have operational difficulties in connection with identifying, hiring and integrating new personnel. Future growth would impose significant additional responsibilities on our management, including the need to identify, recruit, maintain, motivate and integrate additional employees, consultants and contractors. Also, our management has no prior experience in managing these growth activities and may need to divert a disproportionate amount of our attention away from our day-to-day activities and devote a substantial amount of time to such activities. We may not be able to effectively manage the expansion of our operations, which may result in weaknesses in our infrastructure, give rise to operational mistakes, loss of business opportunities, loss of employees and reduced productivity among remaining employees. Our expected growth could require significant capital expenditures and may divert financial resources from other projects, such as the development of product candidates. If our management is unable to effectively manage our growth, our expenses may increase more than expected, our ability to generate and/or grow revenues could be reduced, and we may not be able to implement our business strategy. Our future financial performance and our ability to commercialize RP5063 and RP1208 and compete effectively will depend, in part, on our ability to effectively manage any future growth.

Many of the other pharmaceutical companies that we compete against for qualified personnel and consultants have greater financial and other resources, different risk profiles and a longer history in the industry than we do. They also may provide more diverse opportunities and better chances for career advancement. Some of these characteristics may be more appealing to high-quality candidates and consultants than what we have to offer. If we are unable to continue to attract and retain high-quality personnel and consultants, the rate and success at which we can discover and develop product candidates and our business will be limited.

We will be impacted by new state laws in California that require gender and diversity quotas for boards of directors of public companies headquartered in California.

In September 2018, California enacted SB 826, requiring public companies headquartered in California to maintain minimum female representation on their boards of directors as follows: by December 31, 2019, public company boards must have a minimum of one female director; by December 31, 2021, public company boards with five members will be required to have at least two female directors, and public company boards with six or more members will be required to have at least three female directors.

Additionally, on September 30, 2020, California enacted AB 979, requiring public companies with principal executive offices in California to each have at least one director from an underrepresented community based on ethnicity and sexual orientation by December 31, 2021. By December 31, 2022, each of these companies will be required to have at least two directors from such underrepresented communities if such company has more than four but fewer than nine directors, or at least three directors from underrepresented communities if the company has nine or more directors.

The current composition of our board of directors does not include a female director. In order to meet the requirements of applicable California law, we expect to onboard the requisite number of female and diverse directors. Failure to achieve designated minimum levels in a timely manner will expose us to financial penalties and reputational harm. We cannot assure that we can recruit, attract and/or retain qualified members of the board and meet gender and diversity quotas as required by California law (provided that such laws are not repealed before the compliance deadlines), which may cause certain investors to divert their holdings in our securities and expose us to financial penalties and/or reputational harm.
We may not be able to control the amount and timing of resources that our collaborators may devote to RP5063 and RP1208; collaborative arrangements are often terminated or allowed to expire, which would delay the development and may increase the cost of we may be required to relinquish important rights, such as marketing and distribution rights; business combinations or significant changes in a collaborator’s business strategy may also adversely affect a collaborator’s willingness or our collaborators may experience financial difficulties; and collaborative arrangements are often terminated or allowed to expire, which would delay the development and may increase the cost of developing our drug candidates.
Our business depends on the proper functioning and availability of our computer systems and networks. Our computer systems, as well as those of our CROs and other contractors and consultants, are vulnerable to damage from computer viruses, unauthorized access, natural disasters, terrorism, war and telecommunication and electrical failures. If such an event were to occur and cause interruptions in our operations, it could result in a material disruption of our drug development programs. For example, the loss of preclinical or clinical trial data from completed, ongoing or planned trials could result in delays in our regulatory approval efforts and significantly increase our costs to recover or reproduce the data. To the extent that any disruption or security breach were to result in a loss of or damage to our data or applications, or inappropriate disclosure of personal, confidential or proprietary information, we could incur liability and the further development of RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate could be delayed. Any successful cyber security attack or other unauthorized attempt to access our systems also could result in negative publicity which could damage our reputation or brand with our patients, referral sources, payors or other third parties and could subject us to substantial penalties under the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, or HIPAA and other federal and state privacy laws, in addition to private litigation with those affected.

Potential product liability lawsuits against us could cause us to incur substantial liabilities and limit commercialization of any products that we may develop.

The use of RP5063 and RP1208 in clinical trials and the sale of any products for which we obtain marketing approval exposes us to the risk of product liability claims. Product liability claims might be brought against us by consumers, health care providers, pharmaceutical companies or others selling or otherwise coming into contact with our products. On occasion, large judgments have been awarded in class action lawsuits based on drugs that had unanticipated adverse effects. If we cannot successfully defend against product liability claims, we could incur substantial liability and costs. In addition, regardless of merit or eventual outcome, product liability claims may result in:

- impairment of our business reputation and significant negative media attention;
- withdrawal of participants from our clinical trials;
- significant costs to defend the related litigation;
- distraction of management’s attention from our primary business;
- substantial monetary awards to patients or other claimants;
- inability to commercialize RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate;
- product recalls, withdrawals or labeling, marketing or promotional restrictions;
- decreased demand for RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate, if approved for commercial sale; and
- loss of revenue.

Any product liability insurance coverage we acquire in the future may not be sufficient to reimburse us for any expenses or losses it may suffer. Moreover, insurance coverage is becoming increasingly expensive and in the future we may not be able to maintain insurance coverage at a reasonable cost or in sufficient amounts to protect us against losses due to liability. If we obtain marketing approval for RP5063 or RP1208, we intend to acquire insurance coverage to include the sale of commercial products; however, we may be unable to obtain product liability insurance on commercially reasonable terms or in adequate amounts. A successful product liability claim or series of claims brought against us could cause our share price to decline and, if judgments exceed our insurance coverage, could adversely affect our results of operations and business, including preventing or limiting the commercialization of any product candidates we develop.
We identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting. If we are not able to remediate the material weakness and otherwise maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, the reliability of our financial reporting, investor confidence in our Company and the value of our Common Stock and warrants could be adversely affected.

As a public company, we are required to maintain internal control over financial reporting and to report any material weaknesses in such internal controls. Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (“Section 404”), requires that we evaluate and determine the effectiveness of internal controls over financial reporting and provide a management report on internal control over financial reporting. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, that constitutes a risk to us that material misstatements of our financial statements could be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Material weaknesses are those deficiencies, or combination of deficiencies, that: (i) affect an entity’s internal control over financial reporting, (ii) have a more than remote likelihood of occurring and (iii) would reasonably be expected to result in a material misstatement of the entity’s financial statements.

During the audit of our 2020 financial statements, we identified a material weakness in internal control over financial reporting related to controls over accounting for complex non-routine transactions and related disclosures. As a result, adjustments had to be recorded to correct resulting errors identified during the 2020 audit procedures. In addition, as described in Note 2, “Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Basis of Presentation,” of our restated 2020 financial statements, contained elsewhere in this prospectus, subsequent to the issuance of our 2020 financial statements, our management determined there was an error related to the accounting treatment of our outstanding Private Warrants previously issued. We have begun implementing changes to our internal control over financial reporting in accordance with our remediation plan and procedure, as described in our Amended Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on May 7, 2021, to remediate the control deficiencies that gave rise to the material weakness and have concluded that our remediation plan of our previously disclosed material weaknesses is already designed to address the restatement noted above and is already designed to improve the process and controls in the determination of the appropriate accounting and classification of our financial instruments and key agreements.

If our steps are insufficient to successfully remediate the material weakness and otherwise establish and maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, the reliability of our financial reporting, investor confidence in our Company and the value of our Common Stock and warrants could be materially and adversely affected. Effective internal control over financial reporting is necessary for us to provide reliable and timely financial reports and, together with adequate disclosure controls and procedures, are designed to reasonably detect and prevent fraud. Any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or difficulties encountered in their implementation could cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations. For as long as we are a “smaller reporting company” under the U.S. securities laws, our independent registered public accounting firm will not be required to attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404. An independent assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting could detect problems that management’s assessment might not. Undetected material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting could lead to financial statement restatements and require us to incur the expense of remediation.

Moreover, we do not expect that disclosure controls or internal control over financial reporting will prevent all error and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the control system’s objectives will be met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, have been detected. Failure of our control systems to prevent error or fraud could materially adversely impact our Company.

If the interpretations, estimates or judgments we use to prepare our financial statements prove to be incorrect, we may be required to restate our financial results, which could have a number of material adverse effects on us.

We are subject to complex securities laws and regulations and accounting principles and interpretations. The preparation of our financial statements requires us to interpret accounting principles and guidance and to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, as well as the reported expenses incurred during the reporting periods. We base our interpretations, estimates and judgments on our historical experience and on various other factors that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for the preparation of our financial statements. Generally accepted accounting principles presentation is subject to interpretation by the SEC, the Financial Accounting Standards Board and various other bodies formed to interpret and create appropriate accounting principles and guidance. If one of these bodies disagrees with our accounting recognition, measurement or disclosure or any of our accounting interpretations, estimates or assumptions, it may have a significant effect on our reported results and may retroactively affect previously reported results.
Specifically, prior to and in connection with the closing of our Business Combination, our predecessor company, Tenzing, issued public warrants to purchase 6,325,000 shares (the “Public Warrants”) and private placement warrants to purchase 556,313 shares (the “Private Warrants,” together with the Public Warrants, the “Warrants”). For a full description of the Warrants, refer to (i) the registration statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-245057), filed in connection with the Business Combination, declared effective by the SEC on November 10, 2020 and (ii) our “Description of Securities” included as Exhibit 4.1 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020, filed with the SEC on March 22, 2021. Each Warrant entitles the holder to purchase one share of our common stock at a price of $11.50 per share, subject to adjustment. We originally classified the Warrants as equity in our previously issued audited consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity (deficit), and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes (collectively, referred to as the "Financial Statements") included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 22, 2021.

On April 12, 2021, the Staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC Staff”) released the Staff Statement on Accounting and Reporting Considerations for Warrants Issued by Special Purpose Acquisition Companies (the “Statement”). In the Statement, SEC Staff made the observation that certain contractual provisions included in many Special Purpose Acquisition Company warrant agreements may result in such warrants needing to be classified as a liability rather than as equity.

We have reviewed the Statement and the terms of our Warrants with our third-party technical accounting advisor and our independent auditors and management has concluded that the Private Warrants should be reclassified as liabilities measured at fair value, which will result in non-cash gains or losses from changes in fair value reported each period in earnings.

However, no assurance can be given that additional guidance or new regulations or accounting principles and interpretations will not be released that would require us to reclassify the Public Warrants as liabilities measured at fair value, with changes in fair value reported each period in earnings and/or require a restatement of our Financial Statements with respect to treatment of the Public Warrants.

Any restatement of our financial results could, among other potential adverse effects:

- result in us incurring substantial costs;
- affect our ability to timely file our periodic reports until the restatement is completed;
- divert the attention of our management and employees from managing our business;
- result in material changes to our historical and future financial results;
- result in investors losing confidence in our operating results;
- subject us to securities class action litigation; and
- cause our stock price to decline.

Risks Related to Clinical Development, Regulatory Approval and Commercialization

Clinical trials are very expensive, time-consuming, difficult to design and implement and involve an uncertain outcome.

Our only advanced product candidate, RP5063, is still in development and will require extensive clinical testing before we are prepared to submit an NDA for regulatory approval. We cannot predict with any certainty if or when we might submit an NDA for regulatory approval for RP5063 or whether any such NDA will be approved by the FDA. Human clinical trials are very expensive and difficult to design and implement, in part because they are subject to rigorous regulatory requirements. The clinical trial process is also time-consuming. We estimate that the Phase 3 clinical trials of RP5063 for schizophrenia indication will take at least four years to complete. Furthermore, failure can occur at any stage of the trials, and we could encounter problems that cause us to abandon or repeat clinical trials. Product candidates in later stages of clinical trials may fail to show the desired safety and efficacy traits despite having progressed through preclinical studies and initial clinical trials, and the results of early clinical trials of RP5063 therefore may not be predictive of the results of our planned Phase 3 clinical study.
The commencement and completion of clinical trials may be delayed by one or more factors, including:

- failure to obtain regulatory approval to commence a trial, including in other countries in the global portion of our planned Phase 3 clinical study;
- unforeseen safety issues;
- determination of dosing issues;
- lack of effectiveness during clinical trials;
- inability to reach agreement on acceptable terms with prospective CROs and clinical trial sites;
- slower than expected rates of patient recruitment or failure to recruit suitable patients to participate in a trial;
- failure to manufacture sufficient quantities of a drug candidate for use in clinical trials;
- inability to monitor patients adequately during or after treatment; and
- inability or unwillingness of medical investigators to follow our clinical protocols.

In addition, our management has limited prior experience in managing and completing late-stage clinical trials, and may not be able to successfully design and implement these trials or respond to adverse factors that may arise in the course of conducting these trials.

Further, we, the FDA or an institutional review board, or IRB, at a clinical trial site may suspend our clinical trials at any time if it appears that we or our collaborators are failing to conduct a trial in accordance with regulatory requirements, including the FDA's current Good Clinical Practice, or GCP, regulations, that we are exposing participants to unacceptable health risks, or if the FDA finds deficiencies in our investigational new drug, or IND, submissions or the conduct of these trials.

Therefore, we cannot predict with any certainty the schedule for commencement and completion of future clinical trials. If we experience delays in the commencement or completion of our clinical trials, or if we terminate a clinical trial prior to completion, the commercial prospects of RP5063 could be harmed, and our ability to generate revenues from RP5063 may be delayed. In addition, any delays in our clinical trials could increase our costs, slow down the approval process and jeopardize our ability to commence product sales and generate revenues. Any of these occurrences may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Moreover, while we are not currently intending to engage any principal investigators as advisors or consultants, it is conceivable that principal investigators for our clinical trials may serve as scientific advisors or consultants from time to time and receive compensation in connection with such services. Under certain circumstances, we may be required to report some of these relationships to the FDA. The FDA may conclude that a financial relationship between us and a principal investigator has created a conflict of interest or otherwise affected interpretation of the study. FDA may therefore question the integrity of the data generated at the applicable clinical trial site and the utility of the clinical trial itself may be jeopardized. This could result in a delay in approval, or rejection, of our marketing applications by the FDA and may ultimately lead to the denial of marketing approval of one or more of our product candidates.

The results of our clinical trials may not support our RP5063, RP1208 and any future product candidate claims.

Even if our clinical trials are completed as planned, we cannot be certain that our results will support the safety and effectiveness of RP5063 for the treatment of schizophrenia or any other potential indication, including but not limited to PAH, IPF, BD, MDD, AD, PD, ADHD/ADD, or any of other product candidates, including RP1208. Success in preclinical testing and early clinical trials does not ensure that later clinical trials will be successful, and we cannot be sure that the results of later clinical trials will replicate the results of prior clinical trials and preclinical testing. A failure of a clinical trial to meet its predetermined endpoints would likely cause us to abandon a product candidate and may delay development of any other product candidates. Any delay in, or termination of, our clinical trials will delay the submission of our NDAs with the FDA and, ultimately, our ability to commercialize RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate, and generate product revenues.
Enrollment and retention of patients in clinical trials is an expensive and time-consuming process and could be made more difficult or rendered impossible by multiple factors outside of our control.

We may encounter delays in enrolling, or be unable to enroll, a sufficient number of patients to complete any of our clinical trials, and even once enrolled we may be unable to retain a sufficient number of patients to complete any of our trials. Patient enrollment and retention in clinical trials depends on many factors, including the size of the patient population, the nature of the trial protocol, the existing body of safety and efficacy data with respect to the study drug, the number and nature of competing treatments and ongoing clinical trials of competing drugs for the same indication, the proximity of patients to clinical sites and the eligibility criteria for the study. Furthermore, any negative results we may report in clinical trials of our product candidate may make it difficult or impossible to recruit and retain patients in other clinical trials of that same product candidate. Delays or failures in planned patient enrollment or retention may result in increased costs, program delays or both, which could have a harmful effect on our ability to develop RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate, or could render further development impossible. In addition, we expect to rely on CROs and clinical trial sites to ensure proper and timely conduct of our future clinical trials and, while we intend to enter into agreements governing their services, we will be limited in our ability to compel their actual performance.

The continued spread of COVID-19 globally could adversely impact our clinical trial operations, including our ability to recruit and retain patients and principal investigators and site staff who, as healthcare providers, may have heightened exposure to COVID-19 if an outbreak occurs in their geography. Disruptions or restrictions on the ability of patients enrolled in our clinical studies to travel, or the ability of staff at study sites to travel, as well as temporary closures of our facilities or the facilities of our clinical trials partners and their contract manufacturers, would negatively impact our clinical trial activities.

We face significant competition from other biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies, and our operating results will suffer if we fail to compete effectively.

Drug development is highly competitive and subject to rapid and significant technological advancements. As a significant unmet medical need exists for the treatment of schizophrenia, there are several large and small pharmaceutical companies focused on delivering therapeutics for the treatment of schizophrenia. Further, it is likely that additional drugs will become available in the future for the treatment of schizophrenia.

We are aware of other companies that are working to develop drugs that would compete against RP5063 for schizophrenia treatment. Many of our existing or potential competitors have substantially greater financial, technical and human resources than we do and significantly greater experience in the discovery and development of product candidates, as well as in obtaining regulatory approvals of those product candidates in the United States and in foreign countries. Our current and potential future competitors also have significantly more experience commercializing drugs that have been approved for marketing.

Mergers and acquisitions in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries could result in even more resources being concentrated among a small number of our competitors.

Competition may increase further as a result of advances in the commercial applicability of technologies and greater availability of capital for investment in these industries. Our competitors may succeed in developing, acquiring or licensing, on an exclusive basis, drugs that are more effective or less costly than any product candidate that we may develop.

We will face competition from other drugs currently approved or that will be approved in the future for the treatment of schizophrenia. Therefore, our ability to compete successfully will depend largely on our ability to:

- develop and commercialize medicines that are superior to other products in the market;
- demonstrate through our clinical trials that RP5063 is differentiated from existing and future therapies;
- attract qualified scientific, product development and commercial personnel;
- obtain patent or other proprietary protection for our medicines;
obtain required regulatory approvals;

obtain coverage and adequate reimbursement from, and negotiate competitive pricing with, third-party payors; and

successfully collaborate with pharmaceutical companies in the discovery, development and commercialization of new medicines.

The availability of our competitors’ products could limit the demand, and the price we are able to charge, for any product candidate it develops. The inability to compete with existing or subsequently introduced drugs would have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition and prospects.

Established pharmaceutical companies may invest heavily to accelerate discovery and development of novel compounds or to in-license novel compounds that could make RP5063 less competitive. In addition, any new product that competes with an approved product must demonstrate compelling advantages in efficacy, convenience, tolerability and safety in order to overcome price competition and to be commercially successful. Accordingly, our competitors may succeed in obtaining patent protection, receiving FDA approval for or commercializing medicines before we do, which would have an adverse impact on our business and results of operations.

**If we are not able to obtain required regulatory approvals, we will not be able to commercialize RP5063, RP1208 or any other product candidates, and our ability to generate revenue will be materially impaired.**

RP5063 and the activities associated with its development and commercialization, including its design, research, testing, manufacture, safety, efficacy, recordkeeping, labeling, packaging, storage, approval, advertising, promotion, sale and distribution, are subject to comprehensive regulation by the FDA and other regulatory agencies in the United States and by the EMA and similar regulatory authorities outside the United States. Failure to obtain marketing approval for RP5063 will prevent us from commercializing it.

We have not received approval from regulatory authorities to market any product candidate in any jurisdiction, and it is possible that none of RP5063, RP1208 nor any other product candidates we may seek to develop in the future will ever obtain the appropriate regulatory approvals necessary for us to commence product sales.

Prior to submitting an NDA to the FDA, a marketing authorization application, or MAA, to the EMA, or an equivalent application to other foreign regulatory authorities for approval of RP5063, we will need to complete its Phase 3 clinical study.

We expect to rely on third-party CROs and consultants to assist us in filing and supporting the applications necessary to gain marketing approvals. Securing marketing approval requires the submission of extensive preclinical and clinical data and supporting information to regulatory authorities for each therapeutic indication to establish RP5063’s safety and efficacy for that indication. Securing marketing approval also requires the submission of information about the product manufacturing process to, and inspection of manufacturing facilities by, the regulatory authorities.

**We may not be able to obtain or maintain orphan drug designation or exclusivity for our product candidate.**

We have been granted orphan drug designation in the United States for RP5063 for the treatment of IPF and PAH. Upon receipt of regulatory approval, orphan drug status will provide us with seven years of market exclusivity in the United States under the Orphan Drug Act. However, there is no guarantee that the FDA will grant orphan drug designation for any of our drug candidates for any future indication, which would make us ineligible for the additional exclusivity and other benefits of orphan drug designation. Moreover, there can be no assurance that another company also holding orphan drug designation for the same indication or which may receive orphan drug designation in the future will not receive approval prior to when we do, in which case our competitor would have the benefit of the seven years of market exclusivity, and we would be unable to commercialize our product candidate for the same indication until the expiration of such seven-year period. Even if we are the first to obtain approval for the orphan drug indication, there are circumstances under which a competing product may be approved for the same indication during our seven-year period of exclusivity.
Under the Orphan Drug Act, the FDA may grant orphan drug designation to a drug intended to treat a rare disease or condition, which is generally a disease or condition that affects fewer than 200,000 individuals in the United States and for which there is no reasonable expectation that the cost of developing and making a drug available in the United States for this type of disease or condition will be recovered from sales of the product. Orphan drug designation must be requested before submitting an NDA. After the FDA grants orphan drug designation, the identity of the therapeutic agent and its potential orphan use are disclosed publicly by the FDA. Orphan designation does not convey any advantage in or shorten the duration of regulatory review and approval process. In addition to the potential period of exclusivity, orphan designation makes a company eligible for grant funding of up to $400,000 per year for four years to defray costs of clinical trial expenses, tax credits for clinical research expenses and potential exemption from the FDA application user fee.

If a product that has orphan designation subsequently receives the first FDA approval for the disease or condition for which it has such designation, the product is entitled to orphan drug exclusivity, which means the FDA may not approve any other applications to market the same drug for the same indication for seven years, except in limited circumstances, such as (i) the drug’s orphan designation is revoked; (ii) its marketing approval is withdrawn; (iii) the orphan exclusivity holder consents to the approval of another applicant’s product; (iv) the orphan exclusivity holder is unable to assure the availability of a sufficient quantity of drug; or (v) a showing of clinical superiority to the product with orphan exclusivity by a competitor product. If a drug designated as an orphan product receives marketing approval for an indication broader than what is designated, it may not be entitled to orphan drug exclusivity. There can be no assurance that we will receive orphan drug designation for RP5063 for any additional indications or for RP1208, if we elect to seek such designation.

**RP5063, RP1208 and any future product candidate may cause adverse effects or have other properties that could delay or prevent its regulatory approval or limit the scope of any approved label or market acceptance.**

Adverse events caused by RP5063, RP1208 and any future product candidate could cause us, other reviewing entities, clinical trial sites or regulatory authorities to interrupt, delay or halt clinical trials and could result in the denial of regulatory approval. If an unacceptable frequency or severity of adverse events are reported in our clinical trials for RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidates, our ability to obtain regulatory approval for such product candidates may be negatively impacted.

Furthermore, if any of our product candidates are approved and then cause serious or unexpected side effects, a number of potentially significant negative consequences could result, including:

- regulatory authorities may withdraw their approval of the product or require a REMS to impose restrictions on its distribution or other risk management measures;
- regulatory authorities may require the addition of labeling statements, such as warnings or contraindications;
- we may be required to change the way the product is administered or to conduct additional clinical trials;
- we could be sued and held liable for harm caused to patients;
- we could elect to discontinue the sale of our products; and
- our reputation may suffer.

Any of these events could prevent us from achieving or maintaining market acceptance of the affected product candidate and could substantially increase the costs of commercializing RP5063, RP1208 and any future product candidate.

**The results of pre-clinical testing are not necessarily predictive of future results, and RP1208 may not have favorable results in our planned clinical trials.**

Any positive results from our pre-clinical testing of RP1208 may not necessarily be predictive of the results from our planned clinical trials. Many companies in the pharmaceutical industry have suffered significant setbacks in clinical trials after achieving positive results in pre-clinical development, and we cannot be certain that we will not face similar setbacks. The pre-clinical data we have obtained for RP1208 may not predict results from studies in larger numbers of subjects drawn from more diverse populations or in a commercial setting, and also may not predict the ability of RP1208 to achieve its intended goals, or to do so safely.

Moreover, pre-clinical and clinical data are often susceptible to varying interpretations and analyses, and many companies that believed their product candidates performed satisfactorily in pre-clinical studies and clinical trials nonetheless failed to obtain FDA or EMA approval. If we fail to produce positive results in our clinical trials, the development timeline and regulatory approval and commercialization prospects for our products and, correspondingly, our business and financial prospects, would be materially adversely affected.

-19-
Even if we obtain FDA approval for RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate in the United States, we may never obtain approval for or commercialize it in any other jurisdiction, which would limit our ability to realize our full market potential.

In order to market any products in any particular jurisdiction, we must establish and comply with numerous and varying regulatory requirements on a country-by-country basis regarding safety and efficacy. Approval by FDA in the United States does not ensure approval by regulatory authorities in other countries or jurisdictions. In addition, clinical trials conducted in one country may not be accepted by regulatory authorities in other countries, and regulatory approval in one country does not guarantee regulatory approval in any other country. Approval processes vary among countries and can involve additional product testing and validation and additional administrative review periods. Seeking foreign regulatory approval could result in difficulties and costs for us and require additional preclinical studies or clinical trials which could be costly and time consuming. Regulatory requirements can vary widely from country to country and could delay or prevent the introduction of our products in those countries. We do not have any product candidates approved for sale in any jurisdiction, including in international markets, and we do not have experience in obtaining regulatory approval in international markets. If we fail to comply with regulatory requirements in international markets or to obtain and maintain required approvals, or if regulatory approvals in international markets are delayed, our target market will be reduced and our ability to realize the full market potential of any product we develop will be unrealized.

Even if we obtain regulatory approval for RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate, we will still face extensive regulatory requirements and our products may face future development and regulatory difficulties.

Any product candidate for which we obtain marketing approval, along with the manufacturing processes, post-approval clinical data, labeling, packaging, distribution, adverse event reporting, storage, recordkeeping, export, import, advertising and promotional activities for such product, among other things, will be subject to extensive and ongoing requirements of and review by the FDA and other regulatory authorities. These requirements include submissions of safety and other post-marketing information and reports, establishment registration and drug listing requirements, continued compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practice, or cGMP, requirements relating to manufacturing, quality control, quality assurance and corresponding maintenance of records and documents, requirements regarding the distribution of samples to physicians and recordkeeping and current GCP requirements for any clinical trials that we conduct post-approval. Even if marketing approval of a product candidate is granted, the approval may be subject to limitations on the indicated uses for which the product may be marketed or to the conditions of approval, including any requirement to implement a REMS. If RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate receives marketing approval, the accompanying label may limit the approved use of our drug candidate, which could limit sales of the product.

The FDA may also impose requirements for costly post-marketing studies or clinical trials and surveillance to monitor the safety or efficacy of the product. The FDA closely regulates the post-approval marketing and promotion of drugs to ensure drugs are marketed only for the approved indications and in accordance with the provisions of the approved labeling. The FDA imposes stringent restrictions on manufacturers’ communications regarding off-label use and if we do not market our products for their approved indications, we may be subject to enforcement action for off-label marketing. Violations of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act relating to the promotion of prescription drugs may lead to FDA enforcement actions and investigations alleging violations of federal and state health care fraud and abuse laws, as well as state consumer protection laws.
In addition, later discovery of previously unknown adverse events or other problems with our products, manufacturers or manufacturing processes, or failure to comply with regulatory requirements, may yield various results, including:

- restrictions on manufacturing such products;
- restrictions on the labeling or marketing of a product;
- restrictions on product distribution or use;
- requirements to conduct post-marketing studies or clinical trials;
- warning letters;
- withdrawal of the products from the market;
- refusal to approve pending applications or supplements to approved applications that we submit;
- recall of products;
- fines, restitution or disgorgement of profits or revenues;
- suspension or withdrawal of marketing approvals;
- refusal to permit the import or export of our products;
- product seizure; or
- injunctions or the imposition of civil or criminal penalties.

The FDA’s policies may change and additional government regulations may be enacted that could prevent, limit or delay regulatory approval of RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate. If we are slow or unable to adapt to changes in existing requirements or the adoption of new requirements or policies, or if we are not able to maintain regulatory compliance, we may lose any marketing approval that we may have obtained.

Even if RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate receives marketing approval, it may fail to achieve market acceptance by physicians, patients, third-party payors or others in the medical community necessary for commercial success.

If RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate receives marketing approval, it may nonetheless fail to gain sufficient market acceptance by physicians, patients, third-party payors and others in the medical community. If it does not achieve an adequate level of acceptance, we may not generate significant product revenues and become profitable. The degree of market acceptance of RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate, if approved for commercial sale, will depend on a number of factors, including, but not limited to:

- the efficacy and potential advantages compared to alternative treatments;
- effectiveness of sales and marketing efforts;
- the cost of treatment in relation to alternative treatments, including any similar generic treatments;
- our ability to offer our products for sale at competitive prices;
- the convenience and ease of administration compared to alternative treatments;
● the willingness of the target patient population to try new therapies and of physicians to prescribe these therapies;
● the strength of marketing and distribution support;
● the availability of third-party coverage and adequate reimbursement;
● the prevalence and severity of any side effects; and
● any restrictions on the use of our product together with other medications.

Because we expect sale of RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate, if approved, to generate substantially all of our product revenues for the foreseeable future, the failure of this product to find market acceptance would harm our business and require us to seek additional financing.

_If we are unable to establish sales, marketing and distribution capabilities either on our own or in collaboration with third-parties, we may not be successful in commercializing RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate, if approved._

We do not have any infrastructure for the sales, marketing or distribution of our products, and the cost of establishing and maintaining such an organization may exceed the cost-effectiveness of doing so. In order to market any product that may be approved, we must build our sales, distribution, marketing, managerial and other non-technical capabilities or make arrangements with third parties to perform these services. To achieve commercial success for any product for which we have obtained marketing approval, we will need a sales and marketing organization.

We expect to build a focused sales, distribution and marketing infrastructure to market RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate in the United States, if approved. There are significant expenses and risks involved with establishing our own sales, marketing and distribution capabilities, including our ability to hire, retain and appropriately incentivize qualified individuals, generate sufficient sales leads, provide adequate training to sales and marketing personnel, and effectively manage a geographically dispersed sales and marketing team. Any failure or delay in the development of our internal sales, marketing and distribution capabilities could delay any product launch, which would adversely impact the commercialization of RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate. For example, if the commercial launch of RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate for which we recruit a sales force and establish marketing capabilities is delayed or does not occur for any reason, we would have prematurely or unnecessarily incurred these commercialization expenses. This may be costly, and our investment would be lost if we cannot retain or reposition our sales and marketing personnel.

Factors that may inhibit our efforts to commercialize our products on our own include:

● our inability to recruit, train and retain adequate numbers of effective sales and marketing personnel;
● the inability of sales personnel to obtain access to physicians or attain adequate numbers of physicians to prescribe any drugs; and
● unforeseen costs and expenses associated with creating an independent sales and marketing organization.

We do not anticipate having the resources in the foreseeable future to allocate to the sales and marketing of RP5063 in markets outside of the United States. Therefore, our future success will depend, in part, on our ability to enter into and maintain collaborative relationships for such capabilities, the collaborator’s strategic interest in the product and such collaborator’s ability to successfully market and sell the product. We intend to pursue collaborative arrangements regarding the sale and marketing of RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate, if approved, for markets outside of the United States; however, we cannot assure you that we will be able to establish or maintain such collaborative arrangements, or if able to do so, that they will have effective sales forces. To the extent that we depend on third parties for marketing and distribution, any revenues we receive will depend upon the efforts of such third parties, and there can be no assurance that such efforts will be successful.
If we are unable to build our own sales force or negotiate a collaborative relationship for the commercialization of RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate we may be forced to delay the potential commercialization of RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate or reduce the scope of our sales or marketing activities for RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate. If we elect to increase our expenditures to fund commercialization activities itself, we will need to obtain additional capital, which may not be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all. If we do not have sufficient funds, we will not be able to bring RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate to market or generate product revenue. We could enter into arrangements with collaborative partners or otherwise at an earlier stage than otherwise would be ideal and we may be required to relinquish rights to RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate or otherwise agree to terms unfavorable to it, any of which may have an adverse effect on our business, operating results and prospects.

If we are unable to establish adequate sales, marketing and distribution capabilities, either on our own or in collaboration with third parties, we will not be successful in commercializing RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate and may not become profitable. We will be competing with many companies that currently have extensive and well-funded marketing and sales operations. Without an internal team or the support of a third party to perform marketing and sales functions, we may be unable to compete successfully against these more established companies.

If RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate is approved for commercialization, we intend to enter into agreements with third parties to market it in certain jurisdictions outside the United States. We expect that it will be subject to additional risks related to international operations or entering into international business relationships, including:

- different regulatory requirements for drug approvals and rules governing drug commercialization in foreign countries;
- reduced protection for intellectual property rights;
- unexpected changes in tariffs, trade barriers and regulatory requirements;
- economic weakness, including inflation, or political instability in particular foreign economies and markets;
- compliance with tax, employment, immigration and labor laws for employees living or traveling abroad;
- foreign reimbursement, pricing and insurance regimes;
- foreign taxes;
- foreign currency fluctuations, which could result in increased operating expenses and reduced revenues, and other obligations incident to doing business in another country;
- workforce uncertainty in countries where labor unrest is more common than in the United States;
- potential non-compliance with the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, the U.K. Bribery Act 2010 and similar anti-bribery and anticorruption laws in other jurisdictions;
- production shortages resulting from any events affecting raw material supply or manufacturing capabilities abroad; and
- business interruptions resulting from geopolitical actions, including war and terrorism, or natural disasters including earthquakes, typhoons, floods and fires.

We have no prior experience in these areas. In addition, there are complex regulatory, tax, labor and other legal requirements imposed by both the European Union and many of the individual countries in Europe with which we will need to comply.
Our subsidiary may not be in compliance with the laws of foreign countries, and it may face penalties and fines imposed by the Indian government.

We have not retained local counsel to assess whether our subsidiary, Reviva Pharmaceuticals India Private Limited, is in compliance with applicable local law. There can be no assurance that we will be able to initially meet such requirements or maintain compliance with the laws and regulations of each foreign country in which our subsidiary operates. As a result, we, Reviva Pharmaceuticals India Private Limited and our other subsidiary may be subject to adverse legal consequences, including but not limited to penalties and fines, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We are subject to U.S. foreign investment regulations, which may impose additional burdens on or may limit certain investors’ ability to purchase our Common Stock in amounts deemed by the U.S. government to confer control, potentially making our Common Stock less attractive to investors, and may also impact our ability to generate revenues outside of the U.S.

In 2018, Congress passed the Foreign Investment Risk Review Modernization Act of 2018 (“FIRRMA”), which expanded the jurisdiction of the Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States (“CFIUS”) to review direct or indirect foreign investments in U.S. companies. Among other things, FIRRMA empowers CFIUS to require certain foreign investors to make mandatory filings, permits CFIUS, to charge filing fees related to such filings, and empowers CFIUS to self-initiate national security reviews of foreign direct and indirect investments in U.S. companies. In the case that CFIUS determines an investment to be a threat to national security, CFIUS has the power to unwind or place restrictions on the investment. Any such restrictions on the ability to purchase shares of our Common Stock may have the effect of delaying or deterring any particular investment and could also affect the price that some investors are willing to pay for our Common Stock. In addition, such restrictions could also limit the opportunity for our stockholders to receive a premium for their shares of our common stock in relation to any potential change in control.

Our current and future relationships with foreign actors such as, health care and administrative professionals at foreign state owned hospitals or foreign government healthcare regulators will be subject to applicable anti-corruption laws regulatory laws, which could expose us to penalties.

Our business operations and current and future arrangements with investigators, healthcare professionals, consultants, third-party payors and customers, may expose us to broadly applicable anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws and regulations. These laws may constrain the business or financial arrangements and relationships through which we conduct our operations, including how we market, sell and distribute our products. Such laws include the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended (the “FCPA”) prohibits any offer, payment, promise to pay or authorization to pay any money, gift or thing of value to any Foreign Official, political party, or candidate for office for the purpose of influencing any act or failure to act by the recipient, in his or her official capacity, in order to obtain or retain business, or inducing the recipient to use influence to affect a decision of a foreign government or agency in order to obtain or retain business for anyone. The FCPA also imposes recordkeeping requirements and internal controls provisions, which, among other things, require the issuer to keep accurate books, records, and accounts.

Our current and future relationships with investigators, health care professionals, consultants, third-party payors, and customers will be subject to applicable healthcare regulatory laws, which could expose us to penalties.

Our business operations and current and future arrangements with investigators, healthcare professionals, consultants, third-party payors and customers, may expose us to broadly applicable fraud and abuse and other healthcare laws and regulations. These laws may constrain the business or financial arrangements and relationships through which we conduct our operations, including how we research, market, sell and distribute our products for which we obtain marketing approval. Such laws include:

- the federal Anti-Kickback Statute prohibits, among other things, persons and entities from knowingly and willfully soliciting, offering, receiving or providing remuneration, directly or indirectly, in cash or in kind, to induce or reward, or in return for, either the referral of an individual for, or the purchase, order or recommendation of, any good or service, for which payment may be made under a federal healthcare program, such as Medicare and Medicaid. A person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute or specific intent to violate it to have committed a violation; in addition, the government may assert that a claim including items or services resulting from a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the civil False Claims Act;
the federal false claims laws, including the civil False Claims Act, impose criminal and civil penalties, including civil whistleblower or qui tam actions, against individuals or entities for knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, to the federal government, claims for payment that are false or fraudulent or making a false statement to avoid, decrease or conceal an obligation to pay money to the federal government;

- HIPAA imposes criminal and civil liability for, among other things, executing a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program or making false statements relating to healthcare matters. Similar to the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, a person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it to have committed a violation;
- HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act and its implementing regulations, also imposes obligations, including mandatory contractual terms, with respect to safeguarding the privacy, security and transmission of individually identifiable health information;
- the federal Physician Payment Sunshine Act, which requires certain manufacturers of drugs, devices, biologics and medical supplies for which payment is available under Medicare, Medicaid or the Children’s Health Insurance Program (with certain exceptions) to report annually to the government information related to payments or other “transfers of value” made to physicians (defined to include doctors, dentists, optometrists, podiatrists and chiropractors) and teaching hospitals, and requires applicable manufacturers and group purchasing organizations to report annually to the government ownership and investment interests held by the physicians described above and their immediate family members and payments or other “transfers of value” to such physician owners (covered manufacturers are required to submit reports to the government by the 90th day of each calendar year); and
- analogous state and foreign laws and regulations, such as state anti-kickback and false claims laws, may apply to sales or marketing arrangements and claims involving healthcare items or services reimbursed by non-governmental third-party payors, including private insurers; state laws that require pharmaceutical companies to comply with the pharmaceutical industry’s voluntary compliance guidelines and the relevant compliance guidance promulgated by the federal government; state laws that require drug manufacturers to report information related to payments and other transfers of value to physicians and other healthcare providers or marketing expenditures; and state and foreign laws governing the privacy and security of health information in some circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways and often are not preempted by HIPAA, thus complicating compliance efforts.

Efforts to ensure that our current and future business arrangements with third parties will comply with applicable healthcare laws and regulations will involve substantial costs. It is possible that governmental authorities will conclude that our business practices do not comply with current or future statutes, regulations, agency guidance or case law involving applicable healthcare laws. If our operations are found to be in violation of any of these or any other health regulatory laws that may apply to it, we may be subject to significant penalties, including the imposition of significant civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, monetary fines, disgorgement, reputational harm, diminished profits and future earnings, and curtailment of our operations, any of which could adversely affect our ability to operate our business and our results of operations. Defending against any such actions can be costly, time-consuming and may require significant financial and personnel resources. Therefore, even if we are successful in defending against any such actions that may be brought against us, our business may be impaired.

Current and future legislation may increase the difficulty and cost for us to obtain marketing approval of and commercialize RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate and affect the prices we may obtain.

In the United States and some foreign jurisdictions, there have been a number of legislative and regulatory changes and proposed changes regarding the healthcare system and efforts to control health care costs, including drug prices, that could have a significant negative impact on our business, including preventing, limiting or delaying regulatory approval of our drug candidates and reducing the sales and profits derived from our products once they are approved.

For example, in the United States, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (“ACA”) substantially changed the way health care is financed by both governmental and private insurers and significantly affects the pharmaceutical industry. Many provisions of ACA impact the biopharmaceutical industry, including that in order for a biopharmaceutical product to receive federal reimbursement under the Medicare Part B and Medicaid programs or to be sold directly to U.S. government agencies, the manufacturer must extend discounts to entities eligible to participate in the drug pricing program under the Public Health Services Act, or PHS. Since its enactment, there have been judicial and Congressional challenges and amendments to certain aspects of ACA. There is continued uncertainty about the implementation of ACA, including the potential for further amendments to the ACA and legal challenges to or efforts to repeal the ACA.
We cannot be sure whether additional legislative changes will be enacted, or whether government regulations, guidance or interpretations will be changed, or what the impact of such changes would be on the marketing approvals, sales, pricing, or reimbursement of our drug candidates or products, if any, may be.

Coverage and adequate reimbursement may not be available for RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate, which could make it difficult for us to sell our products profitably.

Market acceptance and sales of any product candidates that we develop, will depend in part on the extent to which reimbursement for these products and related treatments will be available from third-party payors, including government health administration authorities and private health insurers. Third-party payors decide which drugs they will pay for and establish reimbursement levels. Third-party payors often rely upon Medicare coverage policy and payment limitations in setting their own coverage and reimbursement policies. However, decisions regarding the extent of coverage and amount of reimbursement to be provided for any product candidates that we develop will be made on a plan-by-plan basis. One payer’s determination to provide coverage for a product does not assure that other payors will also provide coverage, and adequate reimbursement, for the product. Additionally, a third-party payor’s decision to provide coverage for a drug does not imply that an adequate reimbursement rate will be approved. Each plan determines whether or not it will provide coverage for a drug, what amount it will pay the manufacturer for the drug, and on what tier of its formulary the drug will be placed. The position of a drug on a formulary generally determines the co-payment that a patient will need to make to obtain the drug and can strongly influence the adoption of a drug by patients and physicians. Patients who are prescribed treatments for their conditions and providers prescribing such services generally rely on third-party payors to reimburse all or part of the associated healthcare costs. Patients are unlikely to use our products unless coverage is provided and reimbursement is adequate to cover a significant portion of the cost of our products.

A primary trend in the U.S. healthcare industry and elsewhere is cost containment. Third-party payors have attempted to control costs by limiting coverage and the amount of reimbursement for particular medications. We cannot be sure that coverage and reimbursement will be available for any product that we commercialize and, if reimbursement is available, what the level of reimbursement will be. Inadequate coverage and reimbursement may impact the demand for, or the price of, any product for which we obtain marketing approval. If coverage and adequate reimbursement are not available, or are available only to limited levels, we may not be able to successfully commercialize any product candidates that we develop.

Risks Related to Our Dependence on Third Parties

We do not have our own manufacturing capabilities and will rely on third parties to produce clinical and commercial supplies of RP5063, RP1208 and any future product candidate.

We do not have experience in drug formulation or manufacturing and does not own or operate, and does not expect to own or operate, facilities for product manufacturing, storage and distribution, or testing. We also will rely on third-party manufacturers to supply us with sufficient quantities of RP5063 to be used, if approved, for the commercialization of RP5063. If we are unable to initiate or continue our relationship with one or more of these third-party contractors, we could experience delays in our development efforts as we locate and qualify new manufacturers.

Further, our reliance on third-party manufacturers entails risks to which we would not be subject if we manufactured our product candidates, including:

● inability to meet our product specifications and quality requirements consistently;
● delay or inability to procure or expand sufficient manufacturing capacity;
● manufacturing and product quality issues related to scale-up of manufacturing;

-26-
costs and validation of new equipment and facilities required for scale-up;

failure to comply with cGMP and similar foreign standards;

inability to negotiate manufacturing agreements with third parties under commercially reasonable terms;

termination or nonrenewal of manufacturing agreements with third parties in a manner or at a time that is costly or damaging to us;

reliance on a limited number of sources, and in some cases, single sources for product components, such that if we are unable to secure a sufficient supply of these product components, we will be unable to manufacture and sell RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate in a timely fashion, in sufficient quantities or under acceptable terms;

lack of qualified backup suppliers for those components that are currently purchased from a sole or single source supplier;

operations of our third-party manufacturers or suppliers could be disrupted by conditions unrelated to our business or operations, including the bankruptcy of the manufacturer or supplier;

carrier disruptions or increased costs that are beyond our control; and

failure to deliver our products under specified storage conditions and in a timely manner.

Any of these events could lead to clinical trial delays, failure to obtain regulatory approval or impact our ability to successfully commercialize our products. Some of these events could be the basis for FDA action, including injunction, recall, seizure, or total or partial suspension of production.

We intend to rely on third parties to conduct, supervise and monitor our clinical trials, and if those third parties perform in an unsatisfactory manner, it may harm our business.

We intend to rely on third parties to conduct, supervise and monitor our clinical trials, and if those third parties perform in an unsatisfactory manner, it may harm our business.

We intend to rely on CROs and clinical trial sites to ensure the proper and timely conduct of our clinical trials, and we expect to have limited influence over their actual performance.

We intend to rely upon CROs to monitor and manage data for our clinical programs, as well as the execution of future non-clinical studies. We expect to control only certain aspects of our CROs’ activities. Nevertheless, we will be responsible for ensuring that each of our studies is conducted in accordance with the applicable protocol, legal, regulatory and scientific standards and our reliance on the CROs does not relieve us of our regulatory responsibilities.

We and our CROs will be required to comply with the Good Laboratory Practices and GCPs, which are regulations and guidelines enforced by the FDA and are also required by the Competent Authorities of the Member States of the European Economic Area and comparable foreign regulatory authorities in the form of International Conference on Harmonization guidelines for any of our product candidates that are in preclinical and clinical development. The Regulatory authorities enforce GCPs through periodic inspections of trial sponsors, principal investigators and clinical trial sites. If we or our CROs fail to comply with GCPs, the clinical data generated in our clinical trials may be deemed unreliable and the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may require us to perform additional clinical trials before approving our marketing applications. Accordingly, if our CROs fail to comply with these regulations or fail to recruit a sufficient number of subjects, we may be required to repeat clinical trials, which would delay the regulatory approval process.

Our CROs will be independent contractors and not our employees, and we will not control whether or not they devote sufficient time and resources to our future clinical and non-clinical programs. These CROs may also have relationships with other commercial entities, including our competitors, for whom they may also be conducting clinical trials, or other drug development activities which could harm our competitive position. We face the risk of potential unauthorized disclosure or misappropriation of our intellectual property by CROs, which may reduce our trade secret protection and allow our potential competitors to access and exploit our proprietary technology. If our CROs do not successfully carry out their contractual duties or obligations, fail to meet expected deadlines, or if the quality or accuracy of the clinical data they obtain is compromised due to the failure to adhere to our clinical protocols or regulatory requirements or for any other reasons, our clinical trials may be extended, delayed or terminated, and we may not be able to obtain regulatory approval for, or successfully commercialize any product candidate that we develop. As a result, our financial results and the commercial prospects for any product candidate that we develop would be harmed, our costs could increase, and our ability to generate revenues could be delayed.
If our relationship with these CROs terminate, we may not be able to enter into arrangements with alternative CROs or do so on commercially reasonable terms. Switching or adding additional CROs involves substantial cost and requires management time and focus. In addition, there is a natural transition period when a new CRO commences work. As a result, delays occur, which can materially impact our ability to meet our desired clinical development timelines. Though we intend to carefully manage our relationships with our CROs, there can be no assurance that we will not encounter challenges or delays in the future or that these delays or challenges will not have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition and prospects.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

If we are unable to obtain and maintain patent protection for our technology and products or if the scope of the patent protection obtained is not sufficiently broad, we may not be able to compete effectively in our markets.

We rely upon a combination of patents, trade secret protection and confidentiality agreements to protect the intellectual property related to our drug development programs and product candidates. Our success depends in large part on our ability to obtain and maintain patent protection in the United States and other countries with respect to RP5063, RP1208 and any future product candidates. We seek to protect our proprietary position by filing patent applications in the United States and abroad related to our development programs and product candidates. The patent prosecution process is expensive and time-consuming, and we may not be able to file and prosecute all necessary or desirable patent applications at a reasonable cost or in a timely manner.

It is also possible that we will fail to identify patentable aspects of our research and development output before it is too late to obtain patent protection. The patent applications that we own may fail to result in issued patents with claims that cover RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate in the United States or in other foreign countries. There is no assurance that all of the potentially relevant prior art relating to our patents and patent applications has been found, which can invalidate a patent or prevent a patent from issuing from a pending patent application. Even if patents do successfully issue and even if such patents cover RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate, third parties may challenge their validity, enforceability or scope, which may result in such patents being narrowed, invalided, or held unenforceable. Any successful opposition to these patents or any other patents that we own could deprive us of rights necessary for the successful commercialization of any product candidates that we may develop. Further, if we encounter delays in regulatory approvals, the period of time during which we could market a product candidate under patent protection could be reduced.

If the patent applications we hold with respect to our development programs and product candidates fail to issue, if their breadth or strength of protection is threatened, or if they fail to provide meaningful exclusivity for RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate, it could dissuade companies from collaborating with us to develop product candidates, and threaten our ability to commercialize future drugs. Any such outcome could have a material adverse effect on our business.

The patent position of biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies generally is highly uncertain, involves complex legal and factual questions and has in recent years been the subject of much litigation. In addition, the laws of foreign countries may not protect our rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States. For example, European patent law restricts the patentability of methods of treatment of the human body more than United States law does. Publications of discoveries in scientific literature often lag behind the actual discoveries, and patent applications in the United States and other jurisdictions are typically not published until 18 months after filing, or in some cases not at all. Therefore, we cannot know with certainty whether we were the first to make the inventions claimed in our owned patents or pending patent applications, or that we were the first to file for patent protection of such inventions. As a result, the issuance, scope, validity, enforceability and commercial value of our patent rights are highly uncertain. Our pending and future patent applications may not result in patents being issued which protect our technology or products, in whole or in part, or which effectively prevent others from commercializing competitive technologies and products. Changes in either the patent laws or interpretation of the patent laws in the United States and other countries may diminish the value of our patents or narrow the scope of our patent protection. Moreover, we may be subject to a third party pre-issuance submission of prior art to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, or USPTO, or become involved in opposition, derivation, reexamination, inter partes review, post-grant review or interference proceedings challenging our patent rights or the patent rights of others. An adverse determination in any such submission, proceeding or litigation could reduce the scope of, or invalidate, our patent rights, allow third parties to commercialize our technology or products and compete directly with us, without payment to us, or result in our inability to manufacture or commercialize products without infringing third-party patent rights. In addition, if the breadth or strength of protection provided by our patents and patent applications is threatened, it could dissuade companies from collaborating with us to license, develop or commercialize current or future product candidates.
Various extensions may be available; however the life of a patent, and the protection it affords, is limited. Without patent protection for our current or future product candidates, we may be open to competition from generic versions of such products. Given the amount of time required for the development, testing and regulatory review of new product candidates, patents protecting such candidates may expire before or shortly after such candidates are commercialized. As a result, our owned patent portfolio may not provide us with sufficient rights to exclude others from commercializing products similar or identical to ours.

Obtaining and maintaining our patent protection depends on compliance with various procedural, document submission, fee payment and other requirements imposed by governmental patent agencies, and our patent protection could be reduced or eliminated for non-compliance with these requirements.

Periodic maintenance fees on any issued patent are due to be paid to the USPTO and other foreign patent agencies in several stages over the lifetime of the patent. The USPTO and various foreign national or international patent agencies require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar provisions during the patent application process. While an inadvertent lapse may in many cases be cured by payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with the applicable rules, there are situations in which non-compliance can result in abandonment or lapse of the patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. Non-compliance events that could result in abandonment or lapse of patent rights include, but are not limited to, failure to timely file national and regional stage patent applications based on our international patent application, failure to respond to official actions within prescribed time limits, non-payment of fees and failure to properly legalize and submit formal documents. If we fail to maintain the patents and patent applications covering RP5063, RP1208 or any future product candidate. Our competitors might be able to enter the market, which would have an adverse effect on our business.

Third party claims or litigation alleging infringement of patents or other proprietary rights or seeking to invalidate patents or other proprietary rights, may delay or prevent the development and commercialization of RP5063, RP1208 and any future product candidate.

Our commercial success depends in part on avoiding infringement and other violations of the patents and proprietary rights of third parties. There is a substantial amount of litigation, both within and outside the United States, involving patent and other intellectual property rights in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries, including patent infringement lawsuits, interferences, derivation and administrative law proceedings, inter party review, and post-grant review before the USPTO, as well as oppositions and similar processes in foreign jurisdictions. Numerous U.S. and foreign issued patents and pending patent applications, which are owned by third parties, exist in the fields in which we and our collaborators are developing product candidates. As the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries expand and more patents are issued, and as we gain greater visibility and market exposure, the risk increases that our product candidates or other business activities may be subject to claims of infringement of the patent and other proprietary rights of third parties. Third parties may assert that we are infringing their patents or employing their proprietary technology without authorization. Based on our general knowledge in this field of technology and based on the patent prosecution of RP5063 conducted in the United States and in foreign countries, we do not believe that there are valid patents which contain granted claims that could be asserted with respect to RP5063, however, we may be incorrect.

There may be third-party patents or patent applications with claims to materials, formulations, methods of manufacture or methods for treatment related to the use or manufacture of our product candidates.

Because patent applications can take many years to issue, there may be currently pending patent applications which may later result in issued patents that our product candidates may infringe. In addition, third parties may obtain patents in the future and claim that use of our technologies infringes upon these patents. If any third-party patents were held by a court of competent jurisdiction to cover the manufacturing process of any of our product candidates, any molecules formed during the manufacturing process or any final product itself, the holders of any such patents may be able to block our ability to commercialize such product candidate unless we obtained a license under the applicable patents, or until such patents expire. Similarly, if any third-party patent were held by a court of competent jurisdiction to cover aspects of our formulations, processes for manufacture or methods of use, including combination therapy, the holders of any such patent may be able to block our ability to develop and commercialize the applicable product candidate unless we obtained a license or until such patent expires. In either case, such a license may not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all. In addition, we may be subject to claims that we are infringing other intellectual property rights, such as trademarks or copyrights, or misappropriating the trade secrets of others, and to the extent that our employees, consultants or contractors use intellectual property or proprietary information owned by others in their work for us, disputes may arise as to the rights in related or resulting know-how and inventions.
Parties making claims against us may obtain injunctive or other equitable relief, which could effectively block our ability to further develop and commercialize one or more of our product candidates. Defense of these claims, regardless of their merit, would involve substantial litigation expense and would be a substantial diversion of employee resources from our business. In the event of a successful infringement or other intellectual property claim against us, we may have to pay substantial damages, including treble damages and attorneys’ fees for willful infringement, obtain one or more licenses from third parties, pay royalties or redesign our affected products, which may be impossible or require substantial time and monetary expenditure. We cannot predict whether any such license would be available at all or whether it would be available on commercially reasonable terms. Furthermore, even in the absence of litigation, we may need to obtain licenses from third parties to advance our research or allow commercialization of our product candidates, and we have done so from time to time. We may fail to obtain any of these licenses at a reasonable cost or on reasonable terms, if at all. In that event, we would be unable to further develop and commercialize one or more of our product candidates, which could harm our business significantly. We cannot provide any assurances that third-party patents do not exist which might be enforced against our future drugs or product candidates, resulting in either an injunction prohibiting our sales, or, with respect to our sales, an obligation on our part to pay royalties and/or other forms of compensation to third parties.

We may be involved in lawsuits to protect or enforce our patents, the patents of our licensors or our other intellectual property rights, which could be expensive, time consuming and unsuccessful.

Competitors may infringe or otherwise violate our patents or our other intellectual property rights. To counter infringement or unauthorized use, we may be required to file legal claims, which can be expensive and time-consuming. In addition, in an infringement proceeding, a court may decide that one of our patents is not valid or is unenforceable, or may refuse to stop the other party from using the technology at issue on the grounds that our patents do not cover the technology in question. An adverse result in any litigation or defense proceedings could put one or more of our patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and could put our patent applications at risk of not issuing. The initiation of a claim against a third party may also cause the third party to bring counter claims against us, such as claims asserting that our patents are invalid or unenforceable. In patent litigation in the United States, defendant counterclaims alleging invalidity or unenforceability are commonplace.

Grounds for a patent invalidity challenge could be an alleged failure to meet any of several statutory requirements, including lack of novelty, obviousness, non-enablement or lack of statutory subject matter. Grounds for an unenforceability assertion could be an allegation that someone connected with prosecution of the patent withheld relevant material information from the USPTO, or made a materially misleading statement, during prosecution. Third parties may also raise similar validity claims before the USPTO in post-grant proceedings such as ex parte reexaminations, inter partes review, or post-grant review, or oppositions or similar proceedings outside the United States, in parallel with litigation or even outside the context of litigation. The outcome following legal assertions of invalidity and unenforceability is unpredictable. We cannot be certain that there is no invalidating prior art, of which we and the patent examiner were unaware during prosecution. If a defendant were to prevail on a legal assertion of invalidity or unenforceability, we would lose at least part, and perhaps all, of any future patent protection on our current or future product candidates. Such a loss of patent protection could harm our business.

We may not be able to prevent misappropriation of our intellectual property rights, particularly in countries where the laws may not protect those rights as fully as in the United States. Our business could be harmed if in litigation the prevailing party does not offer us a license on commercially reasonable terms. Any litigation or other proceedings to enforce our intellectual property rights may fail, and even if successful, may result in substantial costs and distract our management and other employees.

Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during this type of litigation. There could also be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments. If securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have an adverse effect on the price of securities that may be issued by us.
We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights throughout the world, which could impair our business.

Filing, prosecuting and defending patents covering RP5063, RP1208 and any future product candidate throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive. Competitors may use our technologies in jurisdictions where we have not obtained patent protection to develop their own products and, further, may export otherwise infringing products to territories where we may obtain patent protection, but where patent enforcement is not as strong as that in the United States. These products may compete with our products in jurisdictions where Revive does not have any issued patents and any future patent claims or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent them from so competing.

Our reliance on third parties requires us to share our trade secrets, which increases the possibility that a competitor will discover them or that our trade secrets will be misappropriated or disclosed.

Because we expect to rely on third parties to manufacture RP5063, RP1208 and any future product candidates, and we expect to collaborate with third parties on the development of RP5063, RP1208 and any future product candidates, we must, at times, share trade secrets with them. We also conduct joint research and development programs that may require us to share trade secrets under the terms of our research and development partnerships or similar agreements. We seek to protect our proprietary technology in part by entering into confidentiality agreements and, if applicable, material transfer agreements, consulting agreements or other similar agreements with our advisors, employees, third-party contractors and consultants prior to beginning research or disclosing proprietary information. These agreements typically limit the rights of the third parties to use or disclose our confidential information, including our trade secrets. Despite the contractual provisions employed when working with third parties, the need to share trade secrets and other confidential information increases the risk that such trade secrets become known by our competitors, are inadvertently incorporated into the technology of others, or are disclosed or used in violation of these agreements. Given that our proprietary position is based, in part, on our know-how and trade secrets, a competitor’s discovery of our trade secrets or other unauthorized use or disclosure would impair our competitive position and may have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

In addition, these agreements typically restrict the ability of our advisors, employees, third-party contractors and consultants to publish data potentially relating to our trade secrets, although our agreements may contain certain limited publication rights. Despite our efforts to protect our trade secrets, our competitors may discover our trade secrets, either through breach of our agreements with third parties, independent development or publication of information by any of our third-party collaborators. A competitor’s discovery of our trade secrets would impair our competitive position and have an adverse impact on our business.

Risks Related to Our Securities

Our officers, directors, and principal stockholders exercise significant control over our Company, and will control our company for the foreseeable future, including the outcome of matters requiring stockholder approval.

Our officers, directors and principal stockholders who beneficially own more than 5% of our common stock, in the aggregate, beneficially own shares representing approximately 53.12% of our outstanding capital stock as of April 15, 2021. As a result, such entities and individuals have the ability, acting together, to control the election of our directors and the outcome of corporate actions requiring stockholder approval, such as: (i) a merger or a sale of our company, (ii) a sale of all or substantially all of our assets, and (iii) amendments to our certificate of incorporation and bylaws. This concentration of voting power and control could have a significant effect in delaying, deferring or preventing an action that might otherwise be beneficial to our other stockholders and be disadvantageous to our stockholders with interests different from those entities and individuals. These individuals also have significant control over our business, policies and affairs as officers and directors of our company.

An active trading market for our Common Stock or warrants may not be sustained.

An active trading market for our Common Stock or warrants may not develop or continue or, if developed, may not be sustained. The lack of an active market for our Common Stock or warrants may impair investors’ ability to sell their Common Stock or warrants at the time they wish to sell them or at a price that they consider reasonable, which may reduce the fair market value of their shares of Common Stock or warrants and may impair our ability to raise capital to fund operations by selling securities and may impair our ability to acquire additional intellectual property assets by using our securities as consideration.

A sale of a substantial number of shares of our Common Stock or warrants in the public market could cause the market price of our Common Stock or warrants to drop significantly, even if our business is doing well.

The price of our Common Stock or warrants could decline as a result of sales of a large number of shares of our Common Stock or warrants or the perception that these sales could occur. These sales, or the possibility that these sales may occur, also might make it more difficult for us to sell equity securities in the future at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate.

In addition, in the future, we may issue additional shares of Common Stock, warrants or other equity or debt securities convertible into Common Stock in connection with a financing, acquisition, litigation settlement, employee arrangements or otherwise. Any such issuance could result in substantial dilution to our existing stockholders and could cause the price of our common stock or warrants to decline.
If equity research analysts do not publish research or reports about our business or if they issue unfavorable commentary or downgrade our Common Stock or warrants, the price of our Common Stock or warrants could decline.

The trading market for our Common Stock and warrants relies in part on the research and reports that equity research analysts publish about us and our business. We do not control these analysts. The price of our Common Stock could decline if one or more equity analysts downgrade our Common Stock or warrants or if analysts issue other unfavorable commentary or cease publishing reports about us or our business.

The price of our Common Stock or Warrants may be volatile, which could subject us to securities class action litigation and our stockholders could incur substantial losses.

The market price for our Common Stock or warrants may be volatile and subject to wide fluctuations in response to factors including the following:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly or annual operating results;
- actual or anticipated changes in our growth rate relative to our competitors;
- failure to meet or exceed financial estimates and projections of the investment community or that we provide to the public;
- issuance of new or updated research or reports by securities analysts;
- share price and volume fluctuations attributable to inconsistent trading volume levels of our securities; additions or departures of key management or other personnel;
- disputes or other developments related to proprietary rights, including patents, litigation matters, and our ability to obtain patent protection for our products;
- announcement or expectation of additional debt or equity financing efforts;
- sales of our securities by us, our insiders or our other stockholders; and
- general economic, market or political conditions in the United States or elsewhere.

In particular, the market prices of pharmaceutical companies like ours have been highly volatile due to factors, including, but not limited to:

- any delay or failure to conduct a clinical trial for a company’s product or to receive approval from the FDA and other regulatory agents;
- developments or disputes concerning a company’s intellectual property rights;
- technological innovations of such companies or their competitors;
- changes in market valuations of similar companies;
- announcements by such companies or their competitors of significant contracts, acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures, capital commitments, new technologies, or patents;
- failure to complete significant transactions or collaborate with vendors in manufacturing a product; and
- proposals for legislation that would place restrictions on the price of pharmaceutical products.
These and other market and industry factors may cause the market price and demand for our Common Stock and warrants to fluctuate substantially, regardless of our actual operating performance, which may limit or prevent investors from readily selling their shares of Common Stock or warrants and may otherwise negatively affect the liquidity of our Common Stock or warrants. In addition, the stock market in general, and Nasdaq and emerging growth companies in particular, have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of these companies. In the past, when the market price of a stock has been volatile, holders of that stock have instituted securities class action litigation against the company that issued the stock. If any of our stockholders brought a lawsuit against us, we could incur substantial costs defending the lawsuit. Such a lawsuit could also divert the time and attention of our management.

Certain of our warrants are accounted for as liabilities and the changes in value of such warrants could have a material effect on our financial results.

On April 12, 2021, the Staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC Staff”) released the Staff Statement on Accounting and Reporting Considerations for Warrants Issued by Special Purpose Acquisition Companies (the “Statement”). In the Statement, SEC Staff made the observation that certain contractual provisions included in many Special Purpose Acquisition Company warrant agreements may result in such warrants needing to be classified as a liability rather than as equity. As a result of the SEC Statement, we reevaluated the accounting treatment of our Warrants, and determined to classify the Private Warrants as derivative liabilities measured at fair value, with changes in fair value each period reported in earnings.

As a result, included on our restated consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020, contained elsewhere in this prospectus, are derivative liabilities related to embedded features contained within our Private Warrants. Accounting Standards Codification 815, Derivatives and Hedging (“ASC 815”), provides for the remeasurement of the fair value of such derivatives at each balance sheet date, with a resulting non-cash gain or loss related to the change in the fair value being recognized in earnings in the statement of operations. As a result of the recurring fair value measurement, our consolidated financial statements and results of operations may fluctuate quarterly, based on factors, which are outside of our control. Due to the recurring fair value measurement, we expect that we will recognize non-cash gains or losses on our Private Warrants each reporting period and that the amount of such gains or losses could be material.

We are an emerging growth company within the meaning of the Securities Act and have taken advantage of certain exemptions from disclosure requirements available to emerging growth companies; this could make our securities less attractive to investors and may make it more difficult to compare our performance with other public companies.

We are an "emerging growth company" within the meaning of the Securities Act, as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"), and have taken advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on certain executive compensation matters. As a result, our shareholders may not have access to certain information they may deem important. We may be an emerging growth company for up to five years from the IPO of Tenzing, although circumstances could cause the loss of that status earlier, including if the market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates exceeds $700 million as of the last business day in any August before that time, in which case we would no longer be an emerging growth company as of the end of that fiscal year. We cannot predict whether investors will find our securities less attractive because we rely on these exemptions. If some investors find the securities less attractive as a result of reliance on these exemptions, the trading prices of our securities may be lower than they otherwise would be, there may be a less active trading market for our securities and the trading prices of the securities may be more volatile.

Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that an emerging growth company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such an election to opt out is irrevocable. We have elected not to opt out of such extended transition period.

Accordingly, when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, we, as an emerging growth company, will adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard, unless early adoption is permitted by the standard, and we elect early adoption. This may make comparison of our financial statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

We will incur significantly increased costs and devote substantial management time as a result of operating as a public company particularly after we are no longer an “emerging growth company.”

As a newly public company, we will incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. For example, we are required to comply with certain of the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, as amended, as well as rules and regulations subsequently implemented by the SEC, including the establishment and maintenance of effective disclosure and financial controls and changes in corporate governance practices. We expect that compliance with these requirements will increase our legal and financial compliance costs and will make some activities more time consuming and costly. In addition, we expect that our management and other personnel will need to divert attention from operational and other business matters to devote substantial time to these public company requirements. In particular, we expect to incur significant expenses and devote substantial management effort toward ensuring compliance with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. In addition, after we no longer qualify as an emerging growth company, we expect to incur additional management time and cost to comply with the more stringent reporting requirements applicable to companies that are deemed accelerated filers or large accelerated filers, including complying with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. We have not yet completed the process of compiling the system and processing documentation needed to comply with such requirements. We may not be able to complete our evaluation, testing and any required remediation in a timely fashion. In that regard, we currently do not have an internal audit function, and we will need to hire or contract for additional accounting and financial staff with appropriate public company experience and technical accounting knowledge.
We cannot predict or estimate the amount of additional costs we may incur as a result of becoming a public company or the timing of such costs.

There may be limitations on the effectiveness of our internal controls, and a failure of our control systems to prevent error or fraud may materially harm us.

Proper systems of internal controls over financial accounting and disclosure controls and procedures are critical to the operation of a public company. We have limited operating history and limited personnel in our finance and accounting functions, which may result in a lack of segregation of duties and we are at the very early stages of establishing, and we may be unable to effectively establish such systems, especially in light of the fact that we now have to operate as a publicly reporting company. This would leave us without the ability to reliably assimilate and compile financial information and significantly impair our ability to prevent error and detect fraud, all of which would have a negative impact on our internal controls over financial reporting.

Moreover, we do not expect that disclosure controls or internal controls over financial reporting, even if established, will prevent all error and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the control system’s objectives will be met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, have been detected. Failure of our control systems to prevent error or fraud could materially adversely impact us.

We do not currently intend to pay dividends on our Common Stock in the foreseeable future, and consequently, any gains from an investment in our Common Stock will likely depend on appreciation in the price of our Common Stock.

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our Common Stock and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends to holders of our Common Stock in the foreseeable future. Consequently, investors must rely on sales of their Common Stock and warrants after price appreciation, which may never occur, as the only way to realize any future gains on their investments. There is no guarantee that shares of our Common Stock or warrants will appreciate in value or even maintain the price at which the stockholders have purchased their shares or warrants.

Upon our dissolution, the stockholders may not recoup all or any portion of their investment.

In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, whether voluntary or involuntary, the proceeds and/or assets of remaining after giving effect to such transaction, and the payment of all debts and liabilities and distributions required to be made to holders of any outstanding preferred stock will then be distributed to the stockholders of Common Stock on a pro rata basis. There can be no assurance that we will have available assets to pay to the holders of our Common Stock, or any amounts, upon such a liquidation, dissolution or winding-up.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation allows for our board of directors to create new series of preferred stock without further approval by the stockholders, which could adversely affect the rights of the holders of our Common Stock.

Our board of directors has the authority to fix and determine the relative rights and preferences of preferred stock. Our board of directors has the authority to issue up to 10 million shares of preferred stock without further stockholder approval. As a result, our board of directors could authorize the issuance of a series of preferred stock that would grant to holders the preferred right to our assets upon liquidation and the right to receive dividend payments before dividends are distributed to the holders of our Common Stock. In addition, our board of directors could authorize the issuance of a series of preferred stock that has greater voting power than the Common Stock or that is convertible into our Common Stock, which could decrease the relative voting power of our Common Stock or result in dilution to existing stockholders.

Delaware law and our certificate of incorporation, as amended, and our bylaws contain certain provisions, including anti-takeover provisions that limit the ability of stockholders to take certain actions and could delay or discourage takeover attempts that stockholders may consider favorable.

Our certificate of incorporation, as amended, and our bylaws, and the Delaware General Corporation Law, as amended (the “DGCL”), contain provisions that could have the effect of rendering more difficult, delaying, or preventing an acquisition deemed undesirable by our board of directors and therefore depress the trading price of our Common Stock. These provisions could also make it difficult for stockholders to take certain actions, including electing directors who are not nominated by the current members of our board of directors or taking other corporate actions, including effecting changes in management. Among other things, our certificate of incorporation, as amended, and our bylaws include provisions regarding:

- the ability of our board of directors to issue shares of preferred stock, including “blank check” preferred stock and to determine the price and other terms of those shares, including preferences and voting rights, without stockholder approval, which could be used to significantly dilute the ownership of a hostile acquirer;
the limitation of the liability of, and the indemnification of, our directors and officers;

the right of our board of directors to elect a director to fill a vacancy created by the expansion of our board of directors or the resignation, death or removal of a director, which prevents stockholders from being able to fill vacancies on our board of directors;

a prohibition on stockholder action by written consent (except as required for holders of future series of preferred stock), which forces stockholder action to be taken at an annual or special meeting of stockholders and could delay the ability of stockholders to force consideration of a stockholder proposal or to take action, including the removal of directors;

the requirement that a special meeting of stockholders may be called only by our board of directors, which could delay the ability of stockholders to force consideration of a proposal or to take action, including the removal of directors;

controlling the procedures for the conduct and scheduling of our board of directors and stockholder meetings;

the requirement for the affirmative vote of holders of at least a majority of the voting power of all of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of the voting stock, voting as a single class, to amend, alter, change or repeal any provision of our bylaws and certain provisions in our certificate of incorporation, as amended, respectively, which could preclude stockholders from bringing matters before annual or special meetings of stockholders and delay changes in our board of directors and also may inhibit the ability of an acquirer to effect such amendments to facilitate an unsolicited takeover attempt;

the ability of our board of directors to amend our bylaws by an affirmative vote of a majority of our board of directors, which may allow our board of directors to take additional actions to prevent an unsolicited takeover and inhibit the ability of an acquirer to amend our bylaws to facilitate an unsolicited takeover attempt; and

advance notice procedures with which stockholders must comply to nominate candidates to our board of directors or to propose matters to be acted upon at a stockholders’ meeting, which could preclude stockholders from bringing matters before annual or special meetings of stockholders and delay changes in our board of directors and also may discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer’s own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of us.

These provisions, alone or together, could delay or prevent hostile takeovers and changes in control or changes in our board of directors or management. In addition, as a Delaware corporation, we will generally be subject to provisions of Delaware law, including Section 203 of the DGCL.

Any provision of our certificate of incorporation, as amended, our bylaws or Delaware law that has the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control could limit the opportunity for stockholders to receive a premium for their shares of our capital stock and could also affect the price that some investors are willing to pay for our common stock.
Our certificate of incorporation, as amended, designates a state or federal court located within the State of Delaware as the exclusive forum for substantially all disputes between us and our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders’ ability to choose the judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or employees.

Our certificate of incorporation, as amended, provides that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, or if such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction, any other court located in the State of Delaware with subject matter jurisdiction, will be the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on the Company’s behalf, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any current or former director, officer, other employee or stockholder of the Company to the Company or the Company’s stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim against the Company or our officers or directors arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporate Law or our certificate of incorporation, as amended, or our bylaws or as to which the DGCL confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, or (iv) any action asserting a claim against the Company or any director or officer of the Company governed by the internal affairs doctrine of the law of the State of Delaware; provided, that, if and only if the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware dismisses any such action for lack of subject matter jurisdiction, such action may be brought in another state court sitting in the State of Delaware. Additionally, our certificate of incorporation, as amended, provides that, unless the Company consents to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; provided, however, that such provision will not apply to suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in any of our securities will be deemed to have notice of and consented to these provisions. These exclusive-forum provisions may limit a stockholder’s ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum of its choosing for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or other employees, which may discourage lawsuits against us and our directors, officers, and other employees. If a court were to find these exclusive-forum provisions to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving the dispute in other jurisdictions, which could harm our results of operations.

USE OF PROCEEDS

All of the shares of Common Stock and Private Warrants offered by the Selling Securityholders pursuant to this prospectus will be sold by the Selling Securityholders for their respective accounts. We will not receive any of the proceeds from these sales, except with respect to amounts received by us upon exercise of the Public Warrants or the Private Warrants to the extent such Public Warrants or Private Warrants, as applicable, are exercised with cash.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have never declared or paid any dividends on our Common Stock and do not anticipate paying any in the foreseeable future. Any future determination relating to our dividend policy will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on a number of factors, including future earnings, capital requirements, financial conditions, future prospects, contractual restrictions and covenants and other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant.

-36-
As a result of the completion of the Business Combination, the financial statements of Old Reviva are now the financial statements of the Company. Prior to the Business Combination, the Company had no operating assets but, upon consummation of the Business Combination, the business and operating assets of Old Reviva acquired by the Company became the sole business and operating assets of the Company. Accordingly, the financial statements of Old Reviva and their respective subsidiaries as they existed prior to the Business Combination and reflecting the sole business and operating assets of the Company going forward, are now the financial statements of the Company.

All statements other than statements of historical fact included in this section regarding our financial position, business strategy and the plans and objectives of management for future operations, are forward-looking statements. When used in this section, words such as “anticipate,” “believe,” “estimate,” “expect,” “intend” and similar expressions, as they relate to our management, identify forward-looking statements. Such forward-looking statements are based on the beliefs of management, as well as assumptions made by, and information currently available to, our management. Actual results could differ materially from those contemplated by the forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors detailed herein. All subsequent written or oral forward-looking statements attributable to us or persons acting on our behalf are qualified in their entirety by this paragraph.

Some of the information contained in this discussion and analysis or set forth elsewhere, including information with respect to our plans and strategy for our business include forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. You should read the sections titled “Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements” and “Risk Factors” for a discussion of important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results described in or implied by the forward-looking statements contained in the following discussion and analysis.

Restatement of Previously Issued Financial Statements

The following information has been reviewed in light of the restatement and revision of our consolidated financial statements as described in the “Explanatory Note” at the beginning of our Amended Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on May 7, 2021 and in Note 2, “Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices,” and Note 9, “Stockholders’ Equity (Deficit),” in Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of our restated 2020 financial statements, contained elsewhere in this prospectus. Upon review, no changes to the below disclosures were required as a result of the restatement because the restatement and revision of our consolidated financial statements did not have a material impact on our previously reported operating expenses, cash, operating cash flows, investing cash flows, or financing cash flows. The impact of these changes was an increase to total liabilities of $2.0 million and a corresponding decrease to total equity of $2.0 million as of December 31, 2020.

Company Overview

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company that discovers, develops and seeks to commercialize next-generation therapeutics for diseases representing significant unmet medical needs and burden to society, patients, and their families. Our current pipeline focuses on the central nervous system, respiratory, and metabolic diseases. We use a chemical genomics driven technology platform and proprietary chemistry to develop new medicines. Our pipeline currently has two drug candidates, RP5063 (Briloxazine) and RP1208. Both are new chemical entities discovered in-house. We have been granted composition of matter patents for both RP5063 and R1208 in the United States (U.S.), Europe, and several other countries.

Our lead drug candidate, RP5063, is ready for continued clinical development for multiple neuropsychiatric indications. These include schizophrenia, bipolar disorder (BD), major depressive disorder (MDD), behavioral and psychotic symptoms, dementia or Alzheimer’s disease (BPSD), Parkinson’s disease psychosis (PDP), and attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD). Furthermore, RP5063 is also ready for clinical development for two respiratory indications — pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH) and idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (IPF). The U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has granted Orphan Drug designation to RP5063 for the treatment of PAH in November 2016 and IPF in April 2018.

Our primary focus is to complete the clinical development of RP5063 for the treatment of acute and maintenance schizophrenia.

Subject to the receipt of additional financing, we may also continue the clinical development of RP5063 for the treatment of BD, MDD, BPSD, PDP, ADHD, PAH and IPF. Moreover, subject to the receipt of additional financing, we may also advance the development of our second drug candidate, RP1208, for the treatment of depression and obesity.

Impact of COVID-19

In response to the spread of COVID-19, we have taken temporary precautionary measures intended to help minimize the risk of the virus to our employees and community, including temporarily requiring employees to work remotely and suspending all non-essential travel for our employees.

As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, we may experience disruptions that could adversely impact our business. The COVID-19 pandemic may negatively affect clinical site initiation, patient recruitment and enrollment, patient dosing, distribution of drug to clinical sites and clinical trial monitoring for our clinical trials. The COVID-19 pandemic may also negatively affect the operations of the third-party contract research organizations that we intend to rely upon to assist us in conducting our clinical trials and the contract manufacturers who manufacture our drug candidates.
We are continuing to assess the potential impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and operations. For additional information on the various risks posed by the COVID-19 pandemic, refer to the section titled “Risk Factors” of this prospectus.

Business Combination and Domestication

On December 14, 2020, our predecessor company, formerly known as Tenzing Acquisition Corp., a British Virgin Islands exempted company (“Tenzing”), and Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a Delaware corporation (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, “Old Reviva”), consummated the transactions contemplated by the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 20, 2020 (as amended, the “Merger Agreement”), by and among Tenzing, Tenzing Merger Subsidiary Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of Tenzing (“Merger Sub”), Old Reviva, and the other parties thereto. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, Merger Sub merged with and into Old Reviva, with Old Reviva surviving as our wholly owned subsidiary. We refer to this transaction as the Business Combination. In connection with and one day prior to the completion of the Business Combination, Tenzing re-domiciled out of the British Virgin Islands and continued as a company incorporated in the State of Delaware, and changed its name to Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. Prior to the completion of the Business Combination, the Company was a shell company. Following the Business Combination, the business of Old Reviva is the business of the Company.

Old Reviva was incorporated in the state of Delaware on May 1, 2006 and its subsidiary, Reviva Pharmaceuticals India Pvt. Ltd., was incorporated on December 23, 2014. Tenzing was formed pursuant to the laws of the British Virgin Islands on March 20, 2018.

The Business Combination was accounted for as a reverse merger in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Under this method of accounting, Tenzing was treated as the “acquired” company for financial reporting purposes. This determination was primarily based on the holders of Old Reviva expecting to have a majority of the voting power of the post-combination company, Old Reviva senior management comprising substantially all of the senior management of the post-combination company, the relative size of Old Reviva compared to Tenzing, and Old Reviva operations comprising the ongoing operations of the post-combination company. Accordingly, for accounting purposes, the Business Combination is treated as the equivalent of Old Reviva issuing stock for the net assets of Tenzing, accompanied by a recapitalization. The net assets of Tenzing were stated at historical cost, with no goodwill or other intangible assets recorded. Operations prior to the Business Combination are those of Old Reviva.

Financial Overview

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company and have not generated any revenues from the sale of products. We have never been profitable, and our accumulated deficit as of December 31, 2020 was $58.3 million. Our net loss for the year ended December 31, 2020 was $3.8 million. We expect to incur significant expenses and increased operating losses for the next several years. We expect our expenses to increase in connection with our ongoing activities to research, develop and commercialize our product candidates. Furthermore, we expect to incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company. We will need to generate significant revenues to achieve profitability, and we may never do so.

We expect our expenses will increase substantially in connection with our ongoing activities, as we:

- invest significantly to further research and develop, through clinical trials for RP5063 (Brilaroxazine) and pre-clinical research for RP1208, and seek regulatory approval for our product candidates RP5063 (Brilaroxazine) and RP1208;
- identify and develop additional product candidates;
- hire additional clinical, scientific and management personnel;
- seek regulatory and marketing approvals for any product candidates that we may develop;
- ultimately establish a sales, marketing and distribution infrastructure to commercialize any drugs for which we may obtain marketing approval;
- maintain, expand and protect our intellectual property portfolio;
acquire or in-license other drugs and technologies; and

add operational, financial and management information systems and personnel, including personnel to support our product candidate development, any future commercialization efforts and our transition to a public company.

We have funded our operations to date primarily from the issuance and sale of our equity and convertible equity securities. As of December 31, 2020, we had cash and cash equivalents of approximately $8.8 million. To fund our current operating plans, we will need to raise additional capital. Our existing cash and cash equivalents will not be sufficient for us to complete development of our product candidates and, if applicable, to prepare for commercializing any product candidate that may receive approval. Accordingly, we will continue to require substantial additional capital beyond our existing cash and cash equivalents to continue our clinical development and potential commercialization activities; however, we believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents, will be sufficient to fund our current operating plans through at least December 2021. The amount and timing of our future funding requirements will depend on many factors, including the pace and results of our clinical development efforts. We will seek to fund our operations through public or private equity or debt financings or other sources, which may include collaborations with third parties. Adequate additional financing may not be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all. Our failure to raise capital as and when needed would have a negative impact on our financial condition and our ability to pursue our business strategy. We cannot assure you that we will ever be profitable or generate positive cash flow from operating activities.

Research and Development Expenses

We focus our resources on research and development activities, including the conduct of preclinical and clinical studies and product development and expenses such costs as they are incurred. We have not historically tracked or recorded research and development expenses on a project-by-project basis, primarily because we use our employee and infrastructure resources across multiple research and development projects, and it is not practical for us to allocate such costs on a project-by-project basis. Our research and development expenses primarily consist of employee-related expenses, including deferred salaries, salaries, benefits and taxes for personnel in research and development functions.

The largest recurring component of our total operating expenses has historically been research and development activities. We expect our research and development expenses will increase for the next several years as we advance our development programs, pursue regulatory approval of our product candidates in the U.S. and other jurisdictions and prepare for potential commercialization, which would require a significant investment in costs related to contract manufacturing, inventory buildup and sales and marketing activities.

Our primary product candidates and their current status is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug Candidate</th>
<th>Indication</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RP5063</td>
<td>Schizophrenia</td>
<td>Phase 2 complete. We are currently focusing our efforts on initiating a pivotal Phase 3 study in acute schizophrenia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP5063</td>
<td>Bipolar Disorder</td>
<td>Phase 1 complete**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP5063</td>
<td>Depression-MDD</td>
<td>Phase 1 complete**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP5063</td>
<td>Alzheimer’s (AD-Psychosis/Behavior)</td>
<td>Phase 1 complete**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP5063</td>
<td>Parkinson’s</td>
<td>Phase 1 complete**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP5063</td>
<td>ADHD/ADD</td>
<td>Phase 1 complete**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP5063</td>
<td>PAH</td>
<td>Phase 1 complete**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP5063</td>
<td>IPF</td>
<td>Phase 1 complete**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP1208</td>
<td>Depression</td>
<td>Completed pre-clinical development studies, including in vitro receptor binding studies, animal efficacy studies, and PK studies. Compound ready for IND enabling studies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP1208</td>
<td>Obesity</td>
<td>Completed pre-clinical development studies, including in vitro receptor binding studies and PK studies. Compound ready for animal efficacy studies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
** We completed the Phase 1 clinical study for RP5063 (Brilaroxazine) prior to starting the Phase 2 study in schizophrenia and schizoaffective disorder. We collected safety data for RP5063 (Brilaroxazine) in over 200 patients, including healthy subjects and patients with stable schizophrenia, acute schizophrenia and schizoaffective disorder. Generally, no separate Phase 1 study is required for conducting a Phase 2 study for an additional indication, provided the treatment doses in the Phase 2 study for an additional indication are within the range of doses tested in the previously completed Phase 1 study.

The successful development of our platform and product candidates is highly uncertain, and we may never succeed in achieving marketing approval for our product candidates RP5063 (Brilaroxazine), RP1208, or any future product candidates. We estimate that initial costs to conduct our Phase 3 clinical study for RP5063 could total approximately $21.0 million, with approximately $7.0 million payable over the course of calendar 2021, and approximately $10.0 million payable during calendar 2022, and approximately $4.0 million payable during calendar 2023. At this time, other than our estimates for conducting our Phase 3 clinical study for RP5063, we cannot reasonably estimate the nature, timing, or costs of the efforts necessary to finish developing any of our product candidates or the period in which material net cash, if any, from these product candidates may commence. This is due to the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with developing therapeutics, including the uncertainty of:

- the scope, rate of progress, expense, and results of clinical trials;
- the scope, rate of progress, and expense of process development and manufacturing;
- preclinical and other research activities; and
- the timing of regulatory approvals.

General Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses primarily consist of payroll and related costs for employees in executive, business development, finance, and administrative functions. Other significant general and administrative expenses include professional fees for accounting and legal services.

We expect general and administrative expenses to increase as we expand infrastructure and continue the development of our clinical programs. Other increases could potentially include increased costs for director and officer liability insurance, costs related to the hiring of additional personnel, and increased fees for directors, outside consultants, lawyers, and accountants. We expect to incur significant costs to comply with corporate governance, internal controls, and similar requirements applicable to public companies.

Interest Expense

For the year ended December 31, 2020, interest expense consisted primarily of interest associated with our promissory notes and beneficial conversion feature recognized on conversion of promissory notes.

Interest Income and Other Income

Interest income and other, net consists largely of interest earned on our cash & cash equivalents and gain recorded on issuance of common stock in lieu of salaries.

Critical Accounting Policies and Use of Estimates

Our management’s discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based on our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, or U.S. GAAP. The preparation of our consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of expenses during the period. Significant items subject to such estimates and assumptions include stock-based compensation, beneficial conversion features, warrant values, and deferred taxes and related valuation allowances. Our actual results could differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.
Our significant accounting policies are more fully described in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements included in this prospectus under the heading “Index to Financial Statements.” We believe that the following accounting policies are the most critical to assist stockholders and investors reading the consolidated financial statements in fully understanding and evaluating our financial condition and results of operations.

Research and development costs

Research and development costs are charged to operating expenses as incurred. Research and development costs include, but are not limited to, payroll and personnel expenses, laboratory supplies, consulting costs, and allocated overhead, including rent, equipment depreciation, and utilities.

Income taxes

The Company utilizes FASB ASC 740, “Income Taxes,” which requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the financial statements or tax returns. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their financial reporting amounts based on enacted tax laws and statutory tax rates applicable to the periods in which the differences are expected to affect taxable income. A valuation allowance is recorded when it is “more likely-than-not” that a deferred tax asset will not be realized.

The Company accounts for income taxes using the liability method whereby deferred tax asset and liability account balances are determined based on differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities and are measured using the enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse. The Company provides a valuation allowance, if necessary, to reduce deferred tax assets to their estimated realizable value.

In evaluating the ability to recover its deferred income tax assets, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence, including its opening results, ongoing tax planning, and forecasts of future taxable income on a jurisdiction-by-jurisdiction basis. The Company generated a deferred tax asset through net operating loss carry-forward. However, a valuation allowance of 100% has been established due to the uncertainty of the Company’s realization of the net operating loss carry forward prior to its expiration. In the event the Company determines that it would be able to realize its deferred income tax assets in the future in excess of their net recorded amount, it would make an adjustment to the valuation allowance that would reduce the provision for income taxes. Conversely, in the event that all or part of the net deferred tax assets are determined not to be realizable in the future, an adjustment to the valuation allowance would be charged to earnings in the period such determination is made.

Fair Value Measurements of Warrants

ASC 820 “Fair Value Measurements” defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in GAAP and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. ASC 820 defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. ASC 820 establishes a fair value hierarchy that distinguishes between (1) market participant assumptions developed based on market data obtained from independent sources (observable inputs) and (2) an entity’s own assumptions about market participant assumptions developed based on the best information available in the circumstances (unobservable inputs). The fair value hierarchy consists of three broad levels, which gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3).

The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under ASC 820 are described below:

- Level 1 — Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for assets or liabilities. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs.

- Level 2 — Directly or indirectly observable inputs as of the reporting date through correlation with market data, including quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets and quoted prices in markets that are not active. Level 2 also includes assets and liabilities that are valued using models or other pricing methodologies that do not require significant judgment since the input assumptions used in the models, such as interest rates and volatility factors, are corroborated by readily observable data from actively quoted markets for substantially the full term of the financial instrument.
Level 3 — Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and reflect the use of significant management judgment. These values are generally determined using pricing models for which the assumptions utilize management’s estimates of market participant assumptions.

In determining the fair value of warrants, the Company utilizes valuation techniques that maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs to the extent possible as well as considers counterparty credit risk in its assessment of fair value.

Beneficial Conversion Features

In accordance with FASB ASC 470-20, “Debt with Conversion and Other Options” the Company records a beneficial conversion feature (“BCF”) related to the issuance of convertible debt or preferred stock instruments that have conversion features at fixed rates that are in-the-money when issued. The BCF for the convertible instruments is recognized and measured by allocating a portion of the proceeds equal to the intrinsic value of that feature to additional paid-in capital. The intrinsic value is generally calculated at the commitment date as the difference between the conversion price and the fair value of the common stock or other securities into which the security is convertible, multiplied by the number of shares into which the security is convertible. If certain other securities are issued with the convertible security, the proceeds are allocated among the different components. The portion of the proceeds allocated to the convertible security is divided by the contractual number of the conversion shares to determine the effective conversion price, which is used to measure the BCF. The effective conversion price is used to compute the intrinsic value. The value of the BCF is limited to the basis that is initially allocated to the convertible security.

Results of Operations

Comparison of the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019:

The following table summarizes our results of operation for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year ended December 31,</th>
<th>Change $</th>
<th>Change %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research and development</td>
<td>$295,150</td>
<td>$195,744</td>
<td>$99,406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General and administrative</td>
<td>2,139,501</td>
<td>181,116</td>
<td>1,958,385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss from operations</td>
<td>(2,434,651)</td>
<td>(376,860)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense</td>
<td>(1,453,120)</td>
<td>(469,373)</td>
<td>(983,747)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and other income</td>
<td>105,183</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>104,982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total other expense</td>
<td>(1,347,937)</td>
<td>(469,172)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net loss</td>
<td>$3,783,388</td>
<td>$846,832</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Research & Development expenses

We incurred approximately $295,000 and $196,000 in research and development expenses for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The primary reason for the increase or $99,000, or 51%, was due to higher salary expenditures and increased consulting and drug development costs. Our research and development expenses are expected to increase for the foreseeable future as we continue to advance our platform and product candidates.

General Administrative Expenses

For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, we incurred approximately $2.1 million and $181,000 in general and administrative expenses. The increase of $2.0 million, or 1,081%, was due to warrant expense of approximately $1,125,000, $345,000 attributable to the increased use of consultants in connection with accounting and legal activities and $444,000 in salary and related expenses for key personnel.
Interest Expense

Interest expense for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was approximately $1,453,000 and $470,000, respectively. The increase of $983,000, or 210%, in interest expense was due to the investor notes issued in 2020 and a beneficial conversion feature recognized on conversion of notes payable immediately prior to the Business Combination.

Interest & Other Income

Interest income consists of interest earned on our cash & cash equivalents and other income of $25,000 recognized in the year ended December 31, 2020, related to a non-refundable transaction payment made by Tenzing.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

As of December 31, 2020, we had cash and cash equivalents of approximately $8.8 million. We expect to continue to incur significant expenses and operating losses for the foreseeable future as we continue our research and preclinical and clinical development of our product candidates; expand the scope of our current studies for our product candidates; initiate additional preclinical, clinical or other studies for our product candidates; change or add additional manufacturers or suppliers; seek regulatory and marketing approvals for any of our product candidates that successfully complete clinical studies; seek to identify, evaluate and validate additional product candidates; acquire or in-license other product candidates and technologies; maintain, protect and expand our intellectual property portfolio; attract and retain skilled personnel; and experience any delays or encounter issues with any of the above.

Until such time as we can generate substantial product revenue, if ever, we expect to finance our cash needs through a combination of equity or debt financings and collaboration agreements. We do not currently have any committed external sources of capital.

To the extent that we raise additional capital through the future sale of equity or debt, the ownership interest of our stockholders will be diluted, and the terms of these securities may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect the rights of our existing stockholders.

If we raise additional funds through collaboration agreements in the future, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our technologies, future revenue streams or product candidates or grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us.

If we are unable to raise additional funds through equity or debt financings when needed, we may be required to delay, limit, reduce or terminate our product development or future commercialization efforts or grant rights to develop and market product candidates that we would otherwise prefer to develop and market ourselves.

The table below sets forth selected cash flow data for the periods presented:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year Ended December 31,</th>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>2019</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net cash from:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating activities</td>
<td>$ (3,725,692)</td>
<td>$ (218,444)</td>
<td>(3,507,248)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financing activities</td>
<td>$ 12,485,961</td>
<td>$ 100,000</td>
<td>12,385,961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>$ 8,760,269</td>
<td>$ (118,444)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Net Cash Used in Operating Activities

Net cash used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2020 was $2.7 million, consisting primarily of a net loss of $3.8 million and an increase in net operating assets of $2.3 million, offset by non-cash charges of $2.4 million. Non-cash charges largely related to change in fair value of warrant liability of $1.1 million, noncash interest expense related to beneficial conversion feature of $962,000 and issuance of common stock in lieu of deferred compensation of $341,000. The increase in net operating assets was primarily due to decreases in the deferred costs and accrued expenses and other liabilities, offset by increases in accounts payable and accrued interest.
Net cash used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2019 was $218,000, consisting primarily of a net loss of $847,000 and a decrease in net operating assets of $634,000. The decrease in net operating assets was due to increases in accounts payable, accrued interest and accrued expenses and other liabilities.

**Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities**

Net cash provided by financing activities in the year ended December 31, 2020 of $12.5 million primarily related to proceeds of $9.4 million from the Business Combination and $3.1 million from the issuance of convertible promissory notes.

Net cash provided by financing activities in the year ended December 31, 2019 of $100,000 related to proceeds from the issuance of convertible promissory notes.

**Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

We did not have during the periods presented, and do not currently have, any off-balance sheet arrangements, as defined under SEC rules.

**JOBS Act Accounting Election**

As an emerging growth company under the JOBS Act, we are eligible to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies. We have elected not to opt out of such extended transition period. Accordingly, when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, we, as an emerging growth company, will adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard, unless early adoption is permitted by the standard, and we elect early adoption. This may make comparison of our financial statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.
We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company that discovers, develops and seeks to commercialize next-generation therapeutics for diseases representing significant unmet medical needs and burden to society, patients, and their families. Our current pipeline focuses on the central nervous system, respiratory, and metabolic diseases. We use a chemical genomics driven technology platform and proprietary chemistry to develop new medicines. Our pipeline currently has two drug candidates, RP5063 (Brilaroxazine) and RP1208. Both are new chemical entities discovered in-house. We have been granted composition of matter patents for both RP5063 and R1208 in the United States (U.S.), Europe, and several other countries.

Our lead drug candidate, RP5063, is ready for continued clinical development for multiple neuropsychiatric indications. These include schizophrenia, bipolar disorder (BD), major depressive disorder (MDD), behavioral and psychotic symptoms, dementia or Alzheimer’s disease (BPSD), Parkinson’s disease psychosis (PDP), and attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD). Furthermore, RP5063 is also ready for clinical development for two respiratory indications — pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH) and idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (IPF). The U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has granted Orphan Drug designation to RP5063 for the treatment of PAH in November 2016 and IPF in April 2018.

Our primary focus is to complete the clinical development of RP5063 for the treatment of acute and maintenance schizophrenia.

Subject to the receipt of additional financing, we may also continue the clinical development of RP5063 for the treatment of BD, MDD, BPSD, PDP, ADHD, PAH and IPF. Moreover, subject to the receipt of additional financing, we may also advance the development of our second drug candidate, RP1208, for the treatment of depression and obesity.

The development status of the Reviva product pipeline is presented below:
Impact of COVID-19

In response to the spread of COVID-19, we have taken temporary precautionary measures intended to help minimize the risk of the virus to our employees and community, including temporarily requiring employees to work remotely and suspending all non-essential travel for our employees.

As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, we may experience disruptions that could adversely impact our business. The COVID-19 pandemic may negatively affect clinical site initiation, patient recruitment and enrollment, patient dosing, distribution of drug to clinical sites and clinical trial monitoring for our clinical trials. The COVID-19 pandemic may also negatively affect the operations of the third-party contract research organizations that we intend to rely upon to assist us in conducting our clinical trials and the contract manufacturers who manufacture our drug candidates.

We are continuing to assess the potential impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and operations. For additional information on the various risks posed by the COVID-19 pandemic, refer to the section titled “Risk Factors” of this prospectus.

Business Combination and Domestication

On December 14, 2020, our predecessor company, formerly known as Tenzing Acquisition Corp., a British Virgin Islands exempted company (“Tenzing”), and Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a Delaware corporation (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, “Old Reviva”), consummated the transactions contemplated by the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 20, 2020 (as amended, the “Merger Agreement”), by and among Tenzing, Tenzing Merger Subsidiary Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of Tenzing (“Merger Sub”), Old Reviva, and the other parties thereto. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, Merger Sub merged with and into Old Reviva, with Old Reviva surviving as our wholly owned subsidiary. We refer to this transaction as the Business Combination. In connection with and one day prior to the completion of the Business Combination, Tenzing redomiciled out of the British Virgin Islands and continued as a company incorporated in the State of Delaware, and changed its name to Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. Prior to the completion of the Business Combination, the Company was a shell company. Following the Business Combination, the business of Old Reviva is the business of the Company.

Old Reviva was incorporated in the state of Delaware on May 1, 2006 and its subsidiary, Reviva Pharmaceuticals India Pvt. Ltd., was incorporated on December 23, 2014. Tenzing was formed pursuant to the laws of the British Virgin Islands on March 20, 2018.

About RP5063

Our RP5063 drug candidate is a novel, multimodal serotonin (5HT), dopamine (DA), and nicotinic receptors modulator. Our compound displays a high affinity for 5HT2A/2B/7 and DA2/3/4 receptors and a moderate affinity for nicotinic (nACh-α4β2) receptors (Rajagopal et al., 2017). The binding affinity of RP5063 to dopamine and serotonin sub-receptors in radioligand binding assays is the following (Ki, nM): dopamine D2S (0.28), D2L (0.45), D3 (3.7), and D4 (6.0); Serotonin 5HT1A (1.5), 5-HT2A (2.5), 5-HT2B (0.19), 5-HT2C (39), 5-HT6 (51), and 5-HT7 (2.7). RP5063 displayed moderate binding affinity to nicotine- nAChR, α4β2 (Ki = 36.3 nM).

Radioactive and non-radioactive studies in rat and dog models show that the gastrointestinal tract completely absorbs orally administered RP5063-related material, with acceptable bioavailability in rat (22%) and dog (85%) animal models. Exposure to RP5063 increased in a dose-dependent manner. Once absorbed, RP5063 rapidly and extensively distributes into various tissues. Noteworthy is the brain with a brain:plasma ratio of ~3.5, despite high plasma protein binding (>99%) characteristics. Rat and dog hepatocytes rapidly metabolize RP5063; however, human hepatocytes metabolize this compound slower. This finding suggests that this compound will show a low clearance in humans. We believe the risk of RP5063 inducing or inhibiting cytochrome P450 (CYP) at anticipated pharmacologically relevant concentrations in humans is low. Hepatic metabolism via the cytochrome P450s is the primary route of elimination with CYP3A4/5, undertaking most of the metabolism (69%), a small contribution from CYP2D6 (17%) and minor contributions by other cytochromes including extra-hepatic CYP2J2. Two metabolites in human plasma and urine display no pharmacological activity. We believe there is a low risk of inhibition and induction of human cytochromes by RP5063 at expected plasma concentrations clinically.

A full battery of regulatory compliant toxicology and safety pharmacology studies is complete. We believe the results from these tests support the chronic administration of RP5063 in clinical trials. We believe the completed safety pharmacology and toxicology studies report several significant safety findings. These include (1) RP5063 is neither genotoxic nor clastogenic, (2) it does not affect the function of cardiovascular (QT interval or blood pressure) or respiratory systems, and (3) it is not phototoxic in the 3T3 in vitro assay.
DEVELOPMENT OF RP5063 FOR NEUROPSYCHIATRIC DISEASES

RP5063 Development for Schizophrenia

Schizophrenia is a complex, chronic, and debilitating psychiatric syndrome. As presented in 2020, the Schizophrenia and Related Disorders Alliance of America (“SARDAA”) estimates schizophrenia can be found in approximately 1.1% of the world’s population, regardless of racial, ethnic or economic background, with approximately 3.5 million people diagnosed in the U.S. It is a complex disease involving a mix of positive and negative symptoms, along with mood disorder and cognitive impairment. While the pathology of schizophrenia is not yet fully understood, scientists implicate the dysregulation or disruption of both dopaminergic and serotonergic functions in the development of this condition. The dysregulation of serotonergic function in the brain also contributes to schizoaffective disorders, such as bipolar, major depression, and mania. Thus, the optimal treatment for schizophrenia may not rely solely on dopamine blockade. Hypothetically, it may also include the stabilization of both the dopaminergic and serotonergic systems in the brain.

Current pharmacologic treatment involves antipsychotic therapy. There are two types of antipsychotics, typical and atypical agents. Tolerability issues (e.g., neuroleptic side effects with typical agents; metabolic and cardiovascular problems with atypical medications) limit compliance and the effectiveness of both classes of medications. Hence, compliance is poor. We estimate, pursuant to a review of multiple peer reviewed articles published between 1998 and 2015, discontinuation rates of 30 – 50% in the short-term management of acute patients and 42 – 74% in the long-term treatment. Also, both classes of antipsychotics fail to provide a broad spectrum of efficacy across the various symptom classes. Thus, we believe the optimal treatment of schizophrenia requires new compounds with broader efficacy and better safety profiles.

We believe the majority of approved antipsychotics in the last two decades block dopamine (D) and serotonin (5HT) receptors, particularly D2 and 5HT2A receptors. RP5063 possesses a potent binding and functional activity for both D2 and 5HT2A receptors. We believe these targets are critical for treating schizophrenia besides having potent activities for D4, 5HT1A, 5HT2B and 5HT7 receptors implicated as targets for comorbid conditions associated with schizophrenia such as negative symptoms, mood symptoms (e.g., depression, anxiety) and cognitive impairment. RP5063 also exerts a moderate activity for nicotinic (nAChR, α4β2) receptor, implicated as a target for comorbid conditions in schizophrenia depression and cognitive impairment.

Preclinical studies define the activity, pharmacokinetic, and safety profiles of RP5063 in animals. Rodent models of pharmacologic-induced behaviors associated with schizophrenia have demonstrated that RP5063 limits both psychosis and cognitive symptoms.

We have completed a clinical Phase 1a study in healthy subjects, a Phase 1b study in stable schizophrenia patients, and a Phase 2 study in acute schizophrenia and schizoaffective patients. We are currently focusing our efforts on initiating a pivotal Phase 3 study in acute schizophrenia.

RP5063 Phase 1 Clinical Study in Stable Schizophrenia

Phase 1a and 1b studies have defined the initial clinical experience with RP5063. The first-in-human study Phase 1a involved a single-dose ascending study of 24 individuals. Initially, it examined patient cohorts receiving individual doses of 10 and 15 mg fasting, followed by a food-effect cohort (food versus fasting, crossover), with a 15 mg dose (Figure 1a). The multiple-dose study Phase 1b study examined multiple doses of 10, 20, 50, and 100 mg given with food over ten days in 32 randomized patients (Figure 1b). Both studies characterized the initial safety and pharmacokinetic profiles in normal healthy volunteers (Caucasian or Japanese men, 20 – 45 years) and stable patients with schizophrenia (18 – 65 years, chronic, all types with Total Positive and Negative Syndrome Scale (PANSS) score < 90 points). RP5063 displayed a dose-dependent Cmax at 4 to 6 h, a linear dose proportionality for both Cmax and AUC, and a half-life between 40 and 71 h. In the single-dose study, food slightly increased the extent of drug absorption. In the multiple-dose study, drug concentrations approached steady-state after 120 h (5 days) of daily dosing. Pooled data in the single-dose study indicate that the pharmacokinetic profile appeared to be comparable between Caucasians and Japanese. Study data have suggested a straightforward pharmacokinetic profile for RP5063 that we believe supports once-daily dosing as an orally administered agent for Phase 2 and Phase 3 evaluation.
Figure 1. RP5063 Phase 1 Clinical Studies, Pharmacokinetics in Healthy Subjects and Stable Schizophrenia Patients

1A. Single-dose pharmacokinetics profile of RP5063 (15 mg) in healthy subjects

1B. Multiple-dose pharmacokinetics profile of RP5063 (10, 20, 50 or 100 mg/day) in stable schizophrenia patients for 10 days

As the multiple-dose study used patients with stable schizophrenia, the data from this study provided an early assessment of the pharmacodynamics behavior and activity of RP5063 in this population. Notable were the secondary analysis to explore the Positive and Negative Syndrome Scale ("PANSS") observations to evaluate the effect of RP5063 on positive symptoms and Trails A and B tests to assess the effect on cognition. Pooled analysis of patients’ PANSS scores ≥50 at baseline showed a statistically significant reduction in positive symptoms subscale scores (Figure 2a). Furthermore, study analysis identified favorable trends in reducing PANSS total scores from baseline and in the General Psychopathology Score from baseline vs. placebo. Similarly, a pooled analysis of Trials A and B scores from baseline to day 16 showed favorable trends in the improvement of cognition in the RP5063 treatment groups vs. placebo.

Figure 2. RP5063 Efficacy in the Phase 1B Clinical Study in Stable Schizophrenia Patients

2A. A decrease in positive symptoms in stable schizophrenia patients (PANSS positive data)

2B. An improvement in cognition in stable schizophrenia patients (Trails A and B data)

- PANSS Baseline scores for sub-analysis: ≥50
- Pooled data of RP5063 (10-100mg/day), N=19

- PANSS Baseline scores: 39-69
- Pooled data of RP5063 (10-100mg/day), N=32

The Phase 1b study in stable schizophrenia patients found that RP5063 appears to be generally well-tolerated at doses ranging from 10 – 100 mg administered over ten days. Most adverse events were mild and occurred at the higher doses 50mg and 100 mg. Notable was the lack of clinically significant changes in glucose or prolactin levels, lipid profiles, and weight or ECG findings. A pharmacodynamic analysis of the multiple-dose Phase 1b study data provided early insight regarding the clinical activity of RP5063 relevant to psychosis, along with mood and cognitive comorbidities, in patients with stable schizophrenia. Although we believe the Phase 1b study safety and efficacy findings are encouraging, it is important to recognize its power limitations due to the relatively small sample size.
The Phase 2 clinical study involved patients with acute exacerbations of schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder in evaluating the efficacy, safety, tolerability, and pharmacokinetics of RP5063 versus placebo. This evaluation utilized a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled 4-week study. Aripiprazole inclusion in the study was purely for the assay sensitivity analysis, and not as a comparator. Investigators randomized 234 eligible subjects into one of five treatment groups (15, 30, 50mg RP5063, aripiprazole 15mg, or placebo; 3:3:3:1:2, respectively). Recruitment of male and female subjects included 22 sites in the US, India, Philippines, Malaysia, and Moldova.

Statistical plans calculated sample sizes based on expected differences between the target dose of RP5063 and placebo 8.3 points (standard deviation of 11.3 points, effect size = 0.735) in the primary efficacy analysis (mean change from baseline in PANSS Total Score). This plan projected a sample size of 180 completing subjects (i.e., 45 subjects in each RP5063 dose group, this cohort included 15 subjects in the aripiprazole group and 30 subjects in the placebo group) to achieve at least an 85% power at an alpha level of 0.05% (two-sided). This level employed a t-test statistic for unequal group sizes, without controlling the alpha error in the pair-wise comparisons of the treatment groups with placebo. The statistical plan did not power the aripiprazole arm for statistical comparisons with other arms, as evaluation of this compound only assessed the study sensitivity; the study randomized 234 subjects to ensure that 180 would complete.

We conducted this study in compliance with the International Conference on Harmonization (ICH) Good Clinical Practice (GCP) Consolidated Guidelines. The FDA approved the protocol, investigational review boards/independent ethics committees, and all participating subjects provided informed consent.

The primary efficacy endpoint was the change from baseline to Day 28 or End of Treatment (EOT) on PANSS Total Score. The secondary efficacy endpoints were the change from baseline to Day 4, Day 8, Day 15, Day 22 and Day 28 on the following items: PANSS Total, PANSS Positive, and Negative subscales; 20% improvement in PANSS Total Score; Improvement by at least 1 point on the Clinical Global Impression (CGI-S); cognition by trail-making Tests A and B and the Digit Symbol Substitution Test (DSST). Safety variables included adverse events (A.E.), physical examinations, vital signs, body weight, laboratory measurements (hematology, serum chemistry including prolactin, urinalysis, and pregnancy tests), and electrocardiograms (ECGs). The measurement of extrapyramidal symptoms (EPS) utilized the Simpson Angus Scale (SAS), Abnormal Involuntary Movement Scale (AIMS), and the Barnes Akathisia Rating Scale (BARS). The Columbia-Suicide Severity Rating Scale (C-SSRS) assessed and classified reported suicidal behavior and depression by the Calgary Depression Scale for Schizophrenia (CDSS). Investigators collected blood samples throughout the dosing period and for 220 h beyond using a sparse sampling routine. Analysis of these samples defined the population pharmacokinetics (PK) and correlated pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic (PK/PD) effects.

RP5063 demonstrated a sustained decrease in the total PANSS scores from Day 1 to 28 with statistically significant improvement within the group for all doses of RP5063 (p=<0.001) and aripiprazole (p=0.013), as compared with placebo (Figure 3).
For the primary efficacy endpoint, the change in PANSS Total Score from baseline to Day 28/EOT demonstrated a statistically significant treatment difference from placebo for the RP5063 15-mg and 50-mg arms \((p = 0.0212 \text{ and } p = 0.0167)\), with a statistically significant difference versus placebo seen as early as the Day 15 assessment (mixed-effect model with repeated measures (MMRM) analyses). The 30-mg arm did not reach statistical significance \((p=0.2733)\), although it was numerically superior. Investigators attributed the lack of significance of the RP5063 30 mg dose to a larger than normal early discontinuations (within 2-7 days) for reasons that were not related to the medication. Aripiprazole only showed efficacy in PANSS negative scores. PANSS subscales scores showed greater RP5063 improvement versus placebo in the PANSS Negative and Prosocial symptoms than the Positive symptoms (Figure 4). Both the RP5063 15-mg and 50-mg treatment groups displayed statistical significance from placebo as early as Day 15 for the PANSS Negative and Prosocial scales. The 50-mg treatment group showed statistical significance at Day 28 for PANSS Positive. All RP5063 groups were numerically superior to placebo.

**Figure 4.** RP5063 Phase 2 Clinical Efficacy for Acute Schizophrenia and Major Comorbid Symptoms

4A. Efficacy Data for Acute Schizophrenia

PANSS Total, Change from Baseline

4B. Efficacy Data for Negative Symptoms

PANSS Negative, Change from Baseline
At Day 28/EOT, the frequency of a 30% improvement in total PANSS from baseline to EOT was 41%, 26%, and 39% for the respective RP5063 groups, versus 22% for the placebo cohort. RP5063 subjects improved ≥2 points on the CGI-S by Day 28/EOT at twice the frequency of those on placebo. RP5063 15-mg, 30-mg, and 50-mg groups resulted in 46%, 37%, and 40% improvements, respectively, versus placebo showing a 19% change. Further, relative to >1 point changes, the 15-mg, 30-mg, and 50-mg RP5063 groups produced 73%, 58%, and 72% improvements, respectively, in the CGI-S, as compared to placebo showing 57% change. The CGI-S changes from baseline to Day 28/EOT were statistically superior to placebo for RP5063 15 mg and 50 mg, while the change for 30 mg was numerically superior. Overall, RP5063 (15, 30, and 50mg) treated patients showed between 30-46% remission of acute schizophrenia symptoms, as compared with 22% in the placebo group (Figure 5a). As expected in a short study in patients with acute schizophrenia, there were no statistically significant differences in change from baseline for cognition scores. However, there were numerical improvements in RP5063 groups in the DSST, Trails A and Trails B scores.

Patients tolerated doses of RP5063 up to 50 mg with no side effect related discontinuation in the 15 mg and 30 mg dose groups. Only <2% of patients discontinued the treatment in the 50 mg dose group compared to 10% of patients in the aripiprazole 15 mg group (Figure 5b). Treatment discontinuation for any reason with 15 mg, 30 mg, and 50 mg doses of RP5063; the 15 mg dose of aripiprazole; and placebo were 14%, 25%, 12%, 35%, and 26%, respectively. Investigators attribute the higher discontinuation in the 30 mg group of RP5063 to a larger than the normal number of early discontinued patients (~10%) due to non-treatment reasons. Such early discontinuation is not uncommon in acute schizophrenia. The discontinuation rates with aripiprazole (35% for any reason, and 10% due to side effects) are consistent with findings in published clinical studies. Common treatment-emergent adverse events (TEAEs) were EPS (3%, 5%, and 9%) and akathisia (2%, 5%, and 10%), and as expected there seemed to be a dose-related increase in TEAEs in the 15, 30, and 50 mg RP5063 treatment groups, respectively (Figure 6).

There were no clinically relevant changes from baseline in weight or body mass index (BMI); no subject had weight gain reported as a TEAE. This observation offered a clinically relevant finding because weight gain has been a common side effect of second-generation antipsychotics and identified as a key risk factor associated with increased morbidity and mortality in patients with schizophrenia with a major impact on compliance.
There were no clinically meaningful trends in laboratory parameters (including glucose, cholesterol, triglycerides or thyroid hormone T4), ECG, or vital signs. The study observed small mean decreases from baseline in prolactin levels in all treatment groups at Day 28. There were no reports of sexual side effects (Figure 6).

**Figure 6. RP5063 Side Effect Profile in the Phase 2 Clinical Study in Acute Schizophrenia (4 weeks, N=234)**

**6A. CNS or Neuroleptic Side effects**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extrapyramidal Side effects (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Placebo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Akathisia (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Placebo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**6B. Endocrine Side Effects**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change in Prolactin (mIU/L)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Placebo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change in Thyroid T-4 (pmol/L)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Placebo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The analysis of RP5063 pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamics relationship (PK-PD) reflected a linear, dose-proportional increase in exposure with dose and with no evidence of time dependency. Noteworthy was that of RP5063 drug exposure, reflected by Cmax and AUC. These parameters increased in direct proportion to dose irrespective of the population studied (e.g., healthy volunteers, patients with stable schizophrenia, patients with acute exacerbations of schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder). In Phase 1 multi-dose study, drug levels approached steady-state after 120 h (5 days) of daily dosing, with doses between 10 and 100 mg with maximum steady-state concentrations of 70.1 and 696 ng/mL and AUCs of 1361 and 12526 ng*h/mL at the 10 and 100 mg dose, respectively.

We believe these findings offer important clinical benefits. We believe the lack of excessive drug accumulation should translate to a potential clinical benefit of not needing for the titration of therapy. Such might be the case with other atypical antipsychotics (e.g., aripiprazole). We believe the long half-life (~40-50 h) should translate easily to a once-daily dosing schedule. We believe this schedule is of clinical importance for the schizophrenic patient population since medication adherence, and missing doses with shorter half-life drugs can be a clinical issue leading to destabilization of clinical control. Such can lead to poor long-term functional outcomes in the treatment of schizophrenia. With RP5063, if a patient misses a single dose or two, we believe sufficient plasma concentrations remain for clinical control. Furthermore, the pharmacokinetic profile of RP5063 is independent of gender, age, ethnicity, glomerular filtration rate, smoking, concomitant medications, geographic location of the clinical site, and type of schizophrenia (acute or stable) patients treated. These observations mean that clinicians may not need dose adjustments based on the patient population (Figure 7b).

Investigators performed the PK-PD modeling correlation with actual data using the observed and predicted PANSS demonstrating high predictability with relatively low variability. As shown in the graph below, both the regression line and line of identity are very close to each other. We believe this relationship indicates that the model is providing a very good fit (Figure 7a). The regression line is the line when one plots and regresses the observed data against the data predicted from the population model. The line of identity is when there is a perfect fit of the observed and predicted data (i.e., when each of the observed data is exactly equal to those of the corresponding predicted data, so the slope of the line is in exact unity). The dose-response curve showed that the total PANSS decrease was approaching its maximum response after a dose of approximately 15 mg. Thus, we believe RP5063 doses of 15 to 50 mg daily appear to be an effective clinical range of dosing (Figure 7b).
RP5063 Phase 3 Studies in Schizophrenia

The Phase 1 and Phase 2 clinical experience in multiple populations (healthy volunteers, stable schizophrenia, and acute schizophrenia and schizoaffective disorder patients) reflect the promise of RP5063 as an addition to the treatment armamentarium of this disease. Both healthy volunteers and patients tolerated RP5063 well in both Phase 1 and 2 studies. It did not produce any cardiometabolic, cardiovascular, prolactin, or neurologic effects, which would complicate current treatments. Investigators observed the early activity in Phase 1 after 10-days of dosing in stable patients and we believe that results from the Phase 2 trial may support the NDA for RP5063, as RP5063 demonstrated significance versus placebo in Total PANSS Score at Day 28 as compared to baseline. The pharmacokinetics proved to be highly predictable and consistent between Phase 1 and 2 studies, participant type (healthy volunteer, patient), and racial characteristics (Caucasian, Black, Indian, and Japanese). Analyses showed substantive and relatively rapid oral absorption, linear, dose-proportional increases in Cmax and AUC, lack of undue accumulation, and a relatively long terminal half-life over 40 hours. We believe these findings translate to a straightforward once-daily dosing regimen with no need for titration or adjustments for the type of patient. These characteristics set the stage for further evaluation in Phase 3.

As part of the Phase 3 development plan, we had a successful end of Phase 2 (EOP2) meeting with the FDA in 2013. In the EOP2 meeting, we presented the Phase 2 schizophrenia study results, discussed the Phase 3 development plans, and sought guidance from the FDA concerning a “Superior Safety Label Claim” to RP5063 for the treatment of schizophrenia. We received a favorable response from the FDA, as the agency agreed to consider granting RP5063 a “Superior Safety Label Claim” for the treatment of schizophrenia if there is a positive outcome on a relevant endpoint in a pivotal Phase 3 study in schizophrenia. Further to support the “Superior Safety Label Claim” for RP5063, the FDA agreed to waive the requirement to conduct a drug interaction clinical study with CYP2D6 inhibitors in Phase 3 development. We have accordingly planned Phase 3 development of RP5063 for acute and maintenance schizophrenia. We have completed the required regulatory compliant non-clinical studies. These include safety pharmacology studies, toxicology studies, and chemistry, manufacturing, and controls (CMC) development for initiating pivotal Phase 3 studies. Furthermore, the FDA has reviewed the results of these non-clinical studies and the Phase 3 protocols. We are currently focusing our efforts on initiating a pivotal Phase 3 study in acute schizophrenia.

RP5063 Clinical Development for Bipolar Disorder (BD) and Major Depressive Disorder (MDD)

Like schizophrenia, BD and MDD are major neuropsychiatric diseases. These neuropsychiatric diseases exhibit distinct symptoms yet share varying degrees of overlapping conditions that include psychosis, depression, and cognitive impairments. BD, a medical illness with substantial morbidity and mortality, involves episodic, recurrent mania or hypomania, and major depression. An article published in 2018 in the journal Therapeutic Advances in Psychopharmacology estimated that the global prevalence of bipolar spectrum disorders is approximately 2.4%, with approximately 0.6% for bipolar I and approximately 0.4% for bipolar II. The same journal article indicates prevalence of bipolar I in the U.S. has been found to be 1%, slightly higher than in other countries. Similarly, MDD is a common, chronic, recurrent, and debilitating psychiatric condition, leading to significant impairments in personal functional capacities. The National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH) estimated the prevalence of MDD among U.S. adults aged 18 or older at 17.3 million in 2017. NIMH also indicated the prevalence was higher among females (8.7%) compared to males (5.3%).
The clinical community also uses the antipsychotic drugs (e.g., olanzapine, risperidone, quetiapine, and aripiprazole) for the treatment of BD and/or MDD. We believe a majority of these antipsychotics display pharmacological activities for dopamine (D) and serotonin (5HT) receptors. The majority are selective for D2 and 5HT2A receptors, and may also be active for one or more of D4, 5HT1A, 5HT2B, and 5HT7 receptors. RP5063 exhibits potent activity for D2 and 5HT2A receptors, and each of D4, 5HT1A, 5HT2B, and 5HT7 receptors are implicated as pharmacological targets for depression and cognitive impairment conditions.

Subject to the receipt of additional financing, we may proceed with Phase 2 studies for RP5063 in BD and MDD.

RP5063 Clinical Development for Psychosis and Behavioral Symptoms in Alzheimer’s Disease (BD), Parkinson’s Disease Psychosis (PDP) and Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)

Patients with Alzheimer’s disease (AD) manifest not only progressive memory impairment, cognitive deficits, and functional alterations but also a variety of neuropsychiatric symptoms (agitation, aggression, hallucinations, and delusions). An article published in 2002 in the journal Archives of General Psychiatry (now JAMA Psychiatry) states these symptoms ultimately affect up to 75% of individuals with dementia and, once present, sustain, or recur. Similarly, patients with Parkinson’s disease also suffer from neuropsychiatric symptoms. There are very limited pharmacological treatment options for managing psychotic and behavioral symptoms in Alzheimer’s and Parkinson’s diseases. Without an approved drug, clinicians often manage the psychosis and behavioral symptoms in Alzheimer’s disease with antipsychotics (e.g., quetiapine and olanzapine). Primavanserin (Nuplazid), a serotonin 5HT2A inverse agonist, is the only FDA approved treatment for the treatment of hallucinations and delusions associated with Parkinson’s disease psychosis. However, clinicians do use some antipsychotics (e.g., quetiapine, and olanzapine) as an off-label treatment.

ADHD is a common developmental disorder in children and often continues into adulthood. The prevalence of ADHD in children is 5-12% worldwide, according to an article published in 2016 in the Journal of Advanced Pharmaceutical Technology & Research. ADHD has a high rate of comorbid psychiatric disorders.

Subject to the receipt of additional financing, we may also continue the clinical development of RP5063 for the treatment of BPSD, PDP, and ADHD.

DEVELOPMENT OF RP5063 FOR RESPIRATORY DISEASES

Development of RP5063 for Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension (PAH)

PAH is a progressive, debilitating condition characterized by pulmonary vascular resistance leading to right ventricular failure and death. According to an article published in 2016 in the journal The Lancet Respiratory Medicine, the global prevalence of PAH is estimated at 6.6 – 26.0 cases per million with 1.1 – 7.6 incidences per million adults per year. The same article indicates PAH is frequently diagnosed in older patients, particularly those 65 years and older. As presented in 2020, the National Organization for Rare Disorders (“NORD”) estimates PAH occurs 3 – 5 times more frequently in females than in males, and it tends to affect females between the ages of 30 and 60. Pursuant to a study published in 2012 post-diagnosis of PAH, survival rates are approximately 1 year in 85%, 3 years in 68%, and 5 years in 57% of patients, respectively (Benza RL et al, CHEST 2012, 142(2):448-456).

PAH occurs when the pulmonary arteries have narrowed, thickened, or become blocked due to the constricting and remodeling of the pulmonary vasculature. Endothelial dysfunction occurs early in the disease pathogenesis. Such pathology leads to the proliferation of the endothelium and smooth muscle tissue, the remodeling of pulmonary arteriole walls, the impaired production of vasodilators, and the overexpression of vasoconstrictors. Remodeling can involve a variety of smooth muscle (e.g., hyperplasia, medial hypertrophy, perivascular fibrosis) and other extrinsic pathologic changes (e.g., microthrombosis, inflammatory cell infiltration, angioproliferative plexiform lesions).

Current treatment involves influencing smooth muscle tone: 1 — decreasing the increased expression of phosphodiesterase 5 (PDE-5) inhibition (e.g., sildenafil) and increasing nitric oxide; 2 — antagonizing endothelin (e.g., bosentan); and 3 — providing exogenous prostacyclins (e.g., epoprostenol, iloprost, treprostinil) to address the reduced production of prostaglandin I2. Such treatments can reduce symptoms, improve the performance of activities of daily living, delay disease progression, and improve survival somewhat (e.g., epoprostenol). However, they fail to stem the ongoing cytoproliferative processes that significantly modify the pulmonary vascular structure and lead to progressive disease and/or the need for lung transplantation.

-55-
Serotonin (5-hydroxytryptamine; 5HT) plays a role in both the proliferative and functional components of the pathogenesis of PAH, which involve a variety of contributing factors, including inflammatory cytokines and chemokines. Pulmonary arteries express several 5HT receptors, including the 5HT2A, 5HT2B, and 5HT7. The presence of 5HT in the pulmonary circulation activates vascular smooth muscle (VSM), 5HT2A and 5HT2B receptors, and SERT to cause constriction, the proliferation of pulmonary vascular smooth muscle cells, and fibroblast proliferation. Coupled with stimulating of the transforming growth factor β pathway, the 5HT pathway facilitates cell proliferation and vascular remodeling. These changes lead to the thickening of the medial layer. These accompany the narrowing and the remodeling of the pulmonary artery. Together these define the characteristics of PAH.

RP5063 is a novel candidate for the management of PAH. As a potent antagonist of the 5-HT receptor, it possesses a high binding affinity for several relevant targets associated with PAH. These include 5HT2A (2.5 nM), 5HT2B (0.19 nM), and 5HT7 (2.7 nM), as well as a moderate affinity for SERT (107 nM) in preclinical models.

**RP5063 Preclinical Development for PAH**

In November 2016, the FDA granted RP5063 Orphan Designation Status for clinical investigation in PAH. The agency based its decision on encouraging preclinical results with RP5063 in PAH, including disease-modifying antiproliferative effects. Two studies using the monocrotaline (MCT) and Sugen hypoxia (Su-Hx) models evaluated the effectiveness of RP5063 as monotherapy. Further, an additional study with the MCT model assessed this compound’s effectiveness as an adjunct with several other standard treatments for PAH.

The monotherapy MCT-induced model involved a 28-day treatment on single-agent RP5063. On Day 0, adult male Wistar–Kyoto rats, randomized into five groups of 10 animals, received a single intravenous 60-mg/kg MCT dose. Subsequently, on Days 0 to 27, the rats were gavaged twice daily (BID) with vehicle (MCT+Veh; 5% glucose solution), RP5063 (1, 3, or 10 mg/kg), or sildenafil (50 mg/kg). On Day 28, during terminal surgery, investigators obtained blood samples, hemodynamic readings, and harvested tissues.

In this study, RP5063 produced significant functional and structural changes, as compared with those in the MCT+Veh group. Functionally, RP5063 displayed healthier pulmonary hemodynamic parameters, translating to reduced right ventricle (R.V.) hypertrophy and suggesting greater pulmonary vascular elasticity. This activity led to improved respiratory resistance and hemoglobin oxygen saturation, as compared with PAH animals without treatment. Structurally, RP5063 appeared to prevent the remodeling of the smooth muscle cells in the pulmonary vasculature. The 10 mg dose prevented vascular intimal thickening (endothelial and smooth muscle hyperplasia, and the multiplication of vascular smooth muscle cells) in the smaller vessels, mostly non-muscular in healthy animals. In exploring the cytokine response, the study found that all doses of RP5063 produced lower levels of tumor necrosis factor (TNF) α and interleukin (IL) β, and facilitated a significant reduction of IL-6 (p<0.05). These observations suggest an antiproliferative capacity.

In the SuHx-induced PAH study, investigators gave RP5063 treatment for 21 days. On Day 0, 4 groups of adult male Wistar–Kyoto rats received a subcutaneous injection of Sugen 5416 (20 mg/kg). Investigators kept them at FiO2 of 10% (Days 0 – 21) and 21% (Days 22 – 35). During the treatment period starting at Day 14, rats were gavaged twice daily (BID) with vehicle (SuHx+Veh; 5% glucose solution), RP5063 (10 or 20 mg/kg; RP-10 and RP-20, respectively), or sildenafil 50 mg) on Days 14 to 35. On Day 35, during terminal surgery, investigators obtained blood samples, hemodynamic readings, and harvested tissues.

Both doses of RP5063 and sildenafil produced a significant effect on functional and structural parameters, as compared with the induced group treated with vehicle (SuHx+Veh). Functionally, RP5063 improved pulmonary hemodynamics and respiratory function, resulting in higher oxygen saturation, as compared to non-treated, Sugen-induced animals. Structurally, RP5063 decreased small-vessel wall thickness and the percentage of muscular vessels. Most significantly, RP5063 limited arterial obliteration and prevented the formation of plexiform lesions. These observations suggest that the compound might exert antiproliferative effects and, potentially, a disease-modifying capacity. Concerning the cytokine effect, both RP5063 dose groups reflect lower levels of leukotriene-B4 at Days 21, 28, and 35.

Considering the initial observations with RP5063 as a single-agent treatment in both the MCT and SuHx models in rats, we undertook an additional MCT study with this compound to evaluate its role as adjunctive therapy to standard PAH treatments (Bhat et al., 2018). In the same MCT model as previously described, investigators examined RP5063 as monotherapy and as an adjunct to current standards of PAH care (bosentan, sildenafil, treprostinil).
As a single agent, RP5063 produced functional and structural effects seen in the MCT+Veh group and was consistent with those seen in the initial monotherapy MCT study. Furthermore, these effects were like (and in some cases, better than) the standard treatments. As an adjunct to all treatments, RP5063 significantly (p<0.05) lowered mean and systolic pulmonary artery pressures and R.V. systolic pressure, and improved oxygen saturation, as compared with the untreated, induced animals. The combination of RP5063 and sildenafil displayed the most consistent and robust effects. The most notable was on pulmonary hemodynamics, respiratory parameters, and histopathologic changes.

Figure 8. Effect of RP5063 Treatment in MCT (8A) and Sugen-Hypoxia (8B) Induced PAH in Rats

RP5063 Clinical Development for PAH

In November 2016, the FDA granted Orphan Drug Designation to RP5063 for the treatment of PAH. We had a pre-IND meeting with the FDA, in which we presented RP5063 preclinical development data including efficacy results for PAH in rodent models, the data of regulatory compliant non-clinical studies (e.g., safety pharmacology studies, toxicology studies, and Chemistry, Manufacturing, and Controls (CMC) development), and the data of clinical Phase 1 studies. We discussed the Phase 2 clinical development plan with FDA and sought the agency’s guidance for our clinical development plan for a “Disease Modifying Label Claim” based on the positive specific clinical outcome. Pursuant to the agency’s guidance, we designed our clinical development plan to meet the Disease Modifying Label Claim.

Subject to the receipt of additional financing, we may also develop the clinical protocols and proceed with a Phase 2 clinical trial for RP5063 in PAH.

Development of RP5063 for Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis (IPF)

IPF is a chronic, progressive, and debilitating lung disease. In 2019, Medscape reported the worldwide prevalence of IPF is estimated at 20 cases per 100,000 persons for males and 13 cases per 100,000 persons for females. Medscape also reported that in the U.S., the prevalence among individuals aged 50 years or older ranges from 27.9 to 63 cases per 100,000. Medscape also reported, for patients suffering from IPF, the estimated mean survival is 2-5 years from the time of diagnosis and that mortality rates are estimated at 64.3 deaths per million in men and 58.4 deaths per million in women.

IPF involves chronic inflammation and progressive fibrosis of the alveoli. This pathology leads to destroyed lung architecture, reduced lung capacity, impaired oxygenation, and a decline in lung function.

Treatment involves early referral for lung transplantation, palliative care, and clinical trials. Limitations exist with various interventions, including commonly used agents (e.g., corticosteroids and immunosuppressants), and current guidelines do not support them. Clinical studies of two Food and Drug Administration approved treatments — Nintedanib (Ofev), and Pirfenidone (Esbriet) — have not demonstrated significant relief to functional decline and disease progression (Maher & Strek, Respiratory Research (2019)). Hence, we believe survival continues as an unmet need.

Various studies have implicated 5HT in the pathophysiology of IPF. It exerts a vasoactive effect on pulmonary arteries and stimulates lung myofibroblast actions. Pulmonary 5HT appears to mediate effects through 5-HT2A/2B/7 receptors.
RP5063 may be a new candidate for the management of IPF. As a potent antagonist of the 5HT receptor, it possesses a high binding affinity for several relevant targets associated with IPF. These include 5HT2A (2.5 nM), 5HT2B (0.19 nM), and 5HT7 (2.7 nM), as well as a moderate affinity for SERT (107 nM) in preclinical models.

**RP5063 Preclinical Development for IPF**

A bleomycin (BLM)-induced model involved a 21-day protocol using 34 Sprague Dawley rats divided into four groups- Group 1 (no induction, vehicle control), Group 2 (induction, vehicle control), Group 3 (induction, RP5063, 15 mg/kg, intervention at Day 1), and Group 4 (induction, RP5063, 15 mg/kg, intervention at Day 10). On Day 21, during terminal surgery, investigators obtained blood samples, hemodynamic readings, harvested tissues, and bronchoalveolar lavage fluid (BALF) samples. The histological analysis to evaluate effects on fibrosis involved several tests. Tissue stained with Masson’s Trichrome and visualized using a scanner to determine the percentage of the fibrotic tissue, reflective of excessive collagen disposition in the lung. A colorimetric assay assessed the content of hydroxyproline, an amino acid for fibrillar collagens, from the right lung tissue sample. Finally, cytokine analysis of the BALF samples evaluated the effects on Macrophage inflammatory protein 1 (MIP1), Monocyte chemoattractant protein 1 (MCP1), Interleukin (IL)-6, Interferon gamma-induced protein 10 (IP10) and RANTES levels.

Compared with the bleomycin-induced vehicle group, the use of RP5063 at Day 0 and Day 10 sustained animal survival at 90.5% and 89.5%, respectively (P<0.05). Furthermore, animals maintained their weight with both RP5063 interventions, as compared with the vehicle group (P<0.01). Animals in both RP5063 groups restored cardiac output, with the Day 0 group displaying a significant effect as compared to those treated with vehicle (P<0.01). The Day 0 RP5063 also normalized pulse pressure.

RP5063 treatment influenced multiple functional, histological, and cytokine parameters reflective of pulmonary fibrosis. Animals in the RP5063 Day 0 group displayed a significant reduction in respiratory resistance (P<0.05). Those in Day 10 group showed improvement (P=0.10). Both RP5063 interventions produced a significant diminution in the concentration of hydroxyproline (P<0.05, Day 0; P<0.01, Day 10). Lung weights, which increased in the vehicle group, were significantly lower in the RP5063 Day 0 group (P<0.05). From the BALF samples, total cell count (inflammation) was lower in both RP5063 groups (P<0.05), as well as total protein content (edema) in the RP5063 Day 0 group (P<0.05). Ashcroft Score from stained lung tissue reflected a significant reduction in the lung parenchymal fibrotic changes in the Day 0 group (P<0.001). Concerning the percent of fibrosis areas measured with Masson’s trichrome staining, the Day 0 RP5063 group significantly reduced these changes (P<0.001), as compared with the vehicle group (Figure 9B). Furthermore, the Day 0 group showed significantly improved blood oxygen levels (P<0.05). Both groups induced a diminution of blood lactate levels (P<0.01, Day 0; P<0.05, Day 5). Finally, both RP5063 groups reduced proinflammatory and fibrotic cytokines, with significant effects on MCP-1 (P<0.05, Day 0), IP10 (P<0.01, both RP5063 interventions), and RANTES (P<0.01, both RP5063 interventions).
A follow-up preclinical study utilized the same BLM-induced model and methods. This study evaluated the effect of RP5063 (15 mg/kg twice daily) in combination with either nintedanib or pirfenidone (both dosed at 100 mg/kg once daily). Both nintedanib and pirfenidone are the current standard of care for patients with IPF. Single-agent treatment with nintedanib and pirfenidone (both dosed at 100 mg/kg once daily) served as controls. Treatment started on Day 7 following BLM-induction and continued until Day 20. Terminal surgery occurred on Day 21, in which harvesting of lung tissue and collecting of BALF occurred. Similar histological investigations evaluated the effects of treatment on mitigating the development of fibrosis via BLM-induction.

RP5063, as an adjunct to nintedanib and pirfenidone, significantly augmented the functional and histological effects of nintedanib and pirfenidone, two standard treatments for IPF, as evidenced by reduction in hydroxyproline level (Fig 9A) and fibrosis (Fig 9B) in the lungs. The RP5063 treatment demonstrated a reduction in respiratory resistance (P<0.05), an increase in blood oxygenation P<0.05), and an improvement in survival rate (95%), as compared with vehicle control (62%) (Figure 10). Furthermore, RP5063, as an adjunct, mitigated lung fibrosis, and collagen disposition, the hallmarks of pulmonary fibrosis, as evidenced by the significantly (P<0.001) reduced concentration of hydroxyproline in the lungs produced by the treatment combinations (Figure 9A), as compared with vehicle control.

RP5063 Clinical Development for IPF

In April 2018, the FDA has granted Orphan Drug Designation to RP5063 for the treatment of IPF. We had a pre-IND meeting with the FDA in which we presented RP5063 preclinical development data including efficacy results for IPF in rodent models, the data of regulatory compliant non-clinical studies (e.g., safety pharmacology studies, toxicology studies, and Chemistry, Manufacturing, and Controls (CMC) development), and the data of clinical Phase 1 studies. We have discussed the Phase 2 clinical development plan with FDA and sought the agency’s guidance for our clinical development plan for a “Disease Modifying Label Claim” based on the positive specific clinical outcome. Pursuant to the agency’s guidance, we designed our clinical development plan to meet the Disease Modifying Label Claim.
Subject to the receipt of additional financing, we may also develop the clinical protocols and proceed with a Phase 2 clinical trial for RP5063 in IPF.

DEVELOPMENT OF RP1208 FOR DEPRESSION AND OBESITY

About RP1208

Our RP1208 drug candidate, a new chemical entity (NCE), is a novel triple reuptake inhibitor (TRI) which we believe is ready to be in IND enabling studies for depression and ready to be in animal efficacy studies for obesity, following the receipt of adequate additional financing. We possess a granted composition of matter patent for RP1208 in the USA, Europe, and several other countries.

Depression is a debilitating illness characterized by symptoms like anhedonia, depressed mood leading to suicidal thoughts, impaired cognitive functions, slowing of speech, and other actions. The NIMH estimated the prevalence of MDD among U.S. adults aged 18 or older at 17.3 million in 2017. NIMH also indicated the prevalence was higher among females (8.7%) compared to males (5.3%). Although there are many antidepressants in the market, an article published in 2003 indicates clinicians believe that approximately 50–60% of patients do not respond to the therapy (Fava M. Biological Psychiatry 2003, 53:649-659), which we believe reflects an unmet need to develop novel therapeutics to combat depression. The persistence of anhedonia originating from a depressed dopaminergic activity is one of the most treatment-resistant symptoms of depression. Currently, six major classes of antidepressant drugs, which target mainly monoamine transporters serotonin (SERT) and norepinephrine transporters (NET), are available. Therefore, though leaders have hypothesized that triple reuptake inhibitors (TRIs), with their potency to block dopamine reuptake by blocking dopamine transporter (DAT), in addition to serotonin transporter (SERT) and norepinephrine transporter (NET) should produce higher efficacy.

Triple reuptake inhibitor active compounds stimulate satiety and act as an appetite suppressant. Pharmacological studies have demonstrated that stimulated monoaminergic activity induces profound effects on feeding behaviors and, thus, energy intake. Furthermore, they have shown that agents that enhance synaptic levels of norepinephrine (NE), serotonin (5HT), or dopamine (DA) by stimulating release or reducing reuptake can decrease feeding and weight gain.

We have conducted several in vitro and in vivo studies on RP1208. In the radioligand binding assays, it has shown potent binding affinities for monoamine transporters DAT (Ki = 1.2 nM), SERT (0.8 nM), and NET (11 nM). Studies using in vitro functional assays assessed the functional activity of RP1208 for monoamine transporters. RP1208 showed potent functional inhibitory activities for monoamine transporters with IC50 values <1 nM for DAT, 6.6 nM for SERT, and 2 nM for NET. In the in vivo studies, RP1208 has shown acceptable bioavailability of 9% (t½=2.3 h) in rat and 50% (t½=13.1 h) in dog models. RP1208 rapidly and extensively distributes into tissues, including the brain with a brain:plasma ratio of ~1:1 (rat), despite high plasma protein binding (>99%).

RP1208 Preclinical Studies for Depression and Obesity.

We evaluated the antidepressant activity of RP1208 in the tail-suspension test in the mouse model. The tail-suspension test is a mouse behavioral test useful in the screening of potential antidepressant drugs, and assessing other manipulations that investigators expect to affect depression-related behaviors. Mice are suspended by their tails with tape, in such a position that it cannot escape or hold on to nearby surfaces. During this test, typically six minutes in duration, the resulting escape oriented behaviors are quantified. A tail-suspension test is a valuable tool in drug discovery for high-throughput screening of prospective antidepressant compounds.

The tail-suspension test in male BALB/c mice with 1, 3, 10, and 30mg/kg doses evaluated the antidepressant activity of RP1208. Venlafaxine, an approved antipsychotic drug, 60 mg/kg, was the positive control in the study. RP1208 has shown statistically robust significant reduction in immobility time at 3 mg/kg (p = <0.05), 10 mg/kg (p = <0.01), and 30 mg/kg (p = <0.001) doses. The antidepressant activity of RP1208, as measured by reduction in immobility time at different dose levels, was dose-dependent with no adverse effects (Figure 11).

Subject to the receipt of additional financing, we may also advance the development of RP1208 for depression and obesity.

-60-
MARKET

Neuropsychiatric Diseases Schizophrenia, Bipolar Disorder (BD) and Major Depressive Disorder (MDD)

Schizophrenia, BD, and MDD are major neuropsychiatric diseases often chronic in nature. These neuropsychiatric diseases exhibit distinct symptoms yet share varying degrees of overlapping conditions that include psychosis, depression, and cognitive impairments. Schizophrenia is a complex debilitating psychiatric disease involving a mix of positive and negative symptoms, along with mood disorder (e.g. depression and anxiety) and cognitive impairment. As presented in 2020, SARDAA estimates schizophrenia can be found in approximately 1.1% of the world’s population, regardless of racial, ethnic or economic background, with approximately 3.5 million people diagnosed in the U.S. Schizophrenia imposes substantial burden on patients, their families and overall society. Treatment and other economic costs due to schizophrenia are enormous, estimated by SARDAA to be between $32.5 and $65 billion annually. Antipsychotic drugs are the first-line treatment for patients with schizophrenia. Increasing awareness among patients and physicians in the field of mental health, particularly schizophrenia is likely to increase the penetration of antipsychotic drugs in the market. Currently, second and third-generation antipsychotics capture significant market share. Pipeline drugs undergoing clinical trials intend to block specific subtypes of serotonin and dopamine receptors which would help to mitigate the symptoms, and address unmet medical needs. According to a 2017 report from Grand View Research, Inc., the total estimated drugs market size for schizophrenia is anticipated to reach approximately $7.9 billion by 2022 (Figure 12).
BD, a medical illness with substantial morbidity and mortality, involves episodic, recurrent mania or hypomania, and major depression. An article published in 2018 in the journal Therapeutic Advances in Psychopharmacology estimates that the global prevalence of bipolar spectrum disorders is approximately 2.4%, with approximately 0.6% for bipolar I and approximately 0.4% for bipolar II. The same journal article indicates prevalence of bipolar I in the U.S. has been found to be 1%, slightly higher than in other countries. In recent years, the general public awareness of the symptoms and treatment of BD is on the rise. Typically, the treatment for BD is for a lifetime. Antipsychotic drugs are the standard of care for patients with BD. According to a 2020 article from Market Data Forecast, the total estimated drugs market size for BD treatment is estimated to reach approximately $5.4 billion by the year 2024 (Figure 12).

MDD is a common, chronic, recurrent, and debilitating psychiatric condition, leading to significant impairments in personal functional capacities. MDD is one of the most common mental disorders in the United States. NIMH has estimated the prevalence of MDD among U.S. adults aged 18 or older at 17.3 million in 2017. NIMH also indicated the prevalence was higher among females (8.7%) compared to males (5.3%). Antipsychotic drugs are standard of care either as a monotherapy or as an adjuvant treatment for patients with MDD. According to a 2019 report from Allied Market Research, the total estimated drugs market size for the treatment of depression is estimated to reach approximately $15.9 billion by the year 2023.

Respiratory Diseases Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension (PAH) and Idiopathic pulmonary Fibrosis (IPF)

PAH and IPF are serious fatal lung diseases. Currently, there is no cure for PAH and IPF diseases. PAH is a progressive, debilitating condition characterized by pulmonary vascular resistance leading to right ventricular failure and death. According to an article published in 2016 in the journal The Lancet Respiratory Medicine, the global prevalence of PAH is estimated at 6.6 – 26.0 cases per million with 1.1 – 7.6 incidences per million adults per year. The same article indicates PAH is frequently diagnosed in older patients, particularly those 65 years and older. As presented in 2020, NORD estimates PAH occurs 3 – 5 times more frequently in females than in males, and it tends to affect females between the ages of 30 and 60. Pursuant to a study published in 2012 post-diagnosis of PAH, survival rates are approximately 1 year in 85%, 3 years in 68%, and 5 years in 57% of patients, respectively (Benza RL et al, CHEST 2012, 142(2):448-456). We believe the PAH treatment market may exhibit growth as drivers accountable for the potential market growth include a globally growing older population coupled with causative diseases, including interstitial lung diseases (ILD), human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection, connective tissue disorders, chronic liver diseases, sedentary lifestyle and other idiopathic conditions. The presence of favorable government support in the U.S. such as Orphan Drug Act (ODA) 1983 and the Rare Disease Act (RDA) of 2002 to facilitate the development of orphan drugs with benefits including tax incentives (reduced taxes/tax credits equal to half of the development costs), clinical research subsidies, and improved patent protection and marketing rights. According to a 2018 report from Credence Research, the global PAH treatment market is projected to reach USD 14.64 billion by 2026 (Figure 13).
IPF is a chronic, progressive, and fatal lung disease. In 2019, Medscape reported the worldwide prevalence of IPF is estimated at 20 cases per 100,000 persons for males and 13 cases per 100,000 persons for females. Medscape also reported that in the U.S., the prevalence among individuals aged 50 years or older ranges from 27.9 to 63 cases per 100,000. Medscape also reported, for patients suffering from IPF, the estimated mean survival is 2 – 5 years from the time of diagnosis and that mortality rates are estimated at 64.3 deaths per million in men and 58.4 deaths per million in women.

IPF involves chronic inflammation and progressive fibrosis of the alveoli. This pathology leads to destroyed lung architecture, reduced lung capacity, impaired oxygenation, and a decline in lung function.

Treatment involves the FDA approved drugs Nintedanib (Ofev), and Pirfenidone (Esbriet), lung transplantation or palliative care. According to a 2018 report from iHealthcare Analyst, the total estimated drugs market size for IPF is anticipated to reach approximately $5.9 billion by 2023 (Figure 13).

**Competition**

The pharmaceutical industry is highly competitive and characterized by rapidly evolving technology and intense research and development efforts. We expect to compete with companies, including major international pharmaceutical companies, that have substantially greater financial, research and development, and marketing and sales capabilities, and have substantially greater experience in undertaking preclinical and clinical testing of products, obtaining regulatory approvals, and marketing and selling pharmaceutical products. We will face competition based on, among other things, product efficacy and safety, the timing and scope of regulatory approvals, product ease of use, and price.

At the highest level, our potential competitors are any company developing treatments for schizophrenia, PAH, IPF, BD, MDD, BPSD, PDP, and ADHD.

There are numerous therapies currently used to treat schizophrenia patients, including olanzapine, risperidone, quetiapine, and aripiprazole. Such products are also often used for the treatment of comorbid neuropsychiatric disorders, including BD, MDD, BPSD, PDP, and ADHD. While these offer some clinical benefit, they are associated with adverse side effects, which include neuroleptic side effects (e.g. EPS, akathisia), metabolic side effects (e.g. weight gain, obesity, type 2 diabetes, dyslipidemia) and endocrine side effects (e.g. hypothyroidism, prolactin increase leading to sexual dysfunction). Thus, we believe there is an unmet medical need for safe and effective drugs for the treatment of schizophrenia, and related comorbid neuropsychiatric disorders, that could potentially address the totality of the disorders and help patients function and feel better, with minimal side effects.

Additionally, there are numerous therapies currently used to treat PAH and IPF patients, including sildenafil, bosentan and treprostinil for PAH and nintedanib and pirfenidone for IPF. While these offer some clinical benefit, they are associated with treating the symptoms of such diseases, and not the underlying structural modification that causes the disease. Thus, we believe there is an unmet medical need for safe and effective drugs for the treatment of PAH and IPF that could potentially address the underlying cause for the disease while also treating known comorbid mental illness to potentially improve quality of life.
Sales and Marketing

We currently have no sales and marketing personnel. As a clinical stage pharmaceutical company, we currently have no customers. We intend to develop domestic and international marketing, commercial operation, distribution, market access and reimbursement capabilities, or collaborate with third parties that have such infrastructure, in connection with the potential for FDA approval for RP5063 and RP1208.

Manufacturing and Supply

We have developed and validated a good manufacturing practice (“GMP”), process to manufacture the active pharmaceutical ingredient (“API”) for our RP5063 drug candidate through contract manufacturers. We have an API contract manufacturer to produce bulk batches under GMP for our anticipated clinical studies and anticipate entering into agreements to produce sufficient API required prior to submitting a New Drug Application (“NDA”) filing with the FDA. We do not own or operate manufacturing facilities for the production of RP5063. We expect to depend on third-party suppliers and manufacturing organizations for all of our clinical trial quantities of raw materials and drug substance. We believe there are readily available supplies of all raw materials necessary for the manufacture of RP5063 and RP1208.

Employees

We have five full-time employees, and utilize consultants, clinical research organizations and third parties to perform our pre-clinical studies, clinical studies, manufacturing, regulatory, administrative, and financial functions. We believe our relations with our employees are good. We anticipate that the number of people we employ may grow significantly as we continue to develop our current products or if we develop new product candidates in the future.

Intellectual Property

We strive to protect our intellectual property through a combination of patent, copyright, trademark and trade secrets laws, as well as through confidentiality provisions in our contracts.

We strive to protect our intellectual property that we believe is important to our business, including our proprietary technology platform, our product candidates, and our processes. We seek patent protection in the U.S. and internationally for our products, their methods of use and processes of manufacture, and any other technology to which we have rights, where available and when appropriate. We also rely on trade secrets that may be important to the development of our business.

We also plan to seek trademark protection in the U.S. and outside of the U.S. where available and when appropriate. We intend to use these registered marks in connection with our pharmaceutical research and development as well as our product candidates.

We are the sole owner of a patent portfolio that includes issued patents and pending patent applications covering compositions of matter and methods of use of our product candidates RP5063 and RP1208, as well as related compounds. As of April 7, 2021, our portfolio of intellectual property consists of 57 granted active patents and 22 pending patent applications in the United States and in 25 foreign countries.

RP5063 is our first intended commercial product. The original RP5063 patents include composition of matter, and methods of use in treating acute mania, autism, BD, depression, psychosis, and schizophrenia. One RP5063 (brilaroxazine) original patent (U.S. Patent No. 8,188,076) and its 7 divisional/continuation patents have been granted in US. The original RP5063 patents have also been granted in the following foreign countries: Australia, Brazil, Canada, Germany, Spain, France, Great Britain, Hong Kong, Israel, India, Italy, Japan, S. Korea, Liechtenstein, Mexico, Russia, and Slovakia; and pending in China, Columbia, Hong Kong, and Thailand. We believe that our patent portfolio provides good protection of RP5063. All of the US and foreign original RP5063 granted patents and pending patent applications will expire or are expected to expire in 2030, if a patent term extension is not obtained. If and when RP5063 receives regulatory approval, we intend to apply for patent term extensions on patents covering RP5063 in any jurisdiction where patent term extension is available. For example, the expiration date of the first US original RP5063 may be extendable up to 2035.

We also own additional RP5063 granted patents and pending patent applications for additional indications such as attention hyperactivity disorder (U.S. Patent No.9,907,803, which will expire in 2036), pulmonary arterial hypertension (U.S. Patent No.10,441,590, Japanese Patent No. 6787926, and pending applications in China, Hong Kong, and Europe; all of which will expire or are expected to expire in 2036), Alzheimer’s Disease (pending applications in China, Hong Kong, and Europe, which are expected to expire in 2036), Parkinson’s Disease (pending application in China and Hong Kong, which are expected to expire in 2036) and pulmonary fibrosis (pending applications in Brazil, China, Europe, Hong Kong, Japan, and US, which are expected to expire in 2038).
We further own three US patents (U.S. Patent Nos. 8,207,163; 8,247,420; 8,575,185; all of which will expire in 2030) directed to composition and use of compounds related to RP5063.

We intend to continue to file patent applications to cover additional patentable aspects of RP5063 including new indications and to endeavor to exclude competitors from entering the field.

RP1208 may be our second intended commercial product. The RP1208 patents include composition of matter, and methods of use in treating depression and obesity. Three RP1208 patents have been granted in the US. RP1208 patents have also been granted in the following foreign countries: Australia, China, Columbia, Germany, Spain, France, Great Britain, Hong Kong, Italy, Mexico, Malaysia, Russia, Singapore, and South Africa; and are pending in Canada, India, Philippine, and Thailand. We believe that our patent portfolio provides good protection of RP1208. The first RP1208 US patents will expire in 2033 and may be extendable up to 2038. The other two RP1208 continuation US patents will expire in 2032. All foreign RP1208 granted patents and pending patent applications will expire or are expected to expire in 2032. If and when RP1208 receives regulatory approval, we intend to apply for patent term extensions on patents covering RP1208 in any jurisdiction where patent term extension is available.

We also own two families of US patents directed to related compounds of RP1208 covering composition and use. The first family consists of US Patent No. 7,989,500 and its 5 granted continuation patents, which will expire in 2027 or 2028. The second family consists of US Patent No. 8,604,244 and its 2 granted continuation patents, which will expire in 2031.

In addition to patents, we also rely upon proprietary know-how (including trade secrets) to protect our technology and maintain and develop our competitive position. In some situations, maintaining information such as a trade secret may be more appropriate to protect the type of technology than filing a patent application. We seek to protect our confidential and proprietary information in part by confidentiality agreements, and it is our policy generally to have our employees, consultants, scientific advisors, outside scientific collaborators, sponsored researchers, investors, prospective investors and contractors execute such agreements upon the commencement of a relationship with us.

Our success will depend on 1) the ability to obtain and maintain patent and other proprietary rights in commercially important technology, inventions and know-how related to our business, 2) the validity and enforceability of our patents, 3) the continued confidentiality of our trade secrets, and 4) our ability to operate without infringing the valid and enforceable patents and proprietary rights of third parties. We also rely on continuing technological innovation and potential in-licensing opportunities to develop and maintain our proprietary position.

We cannot be certain that patents will be granted with respect to any of our pending patent applications, nor can we be certain that any of our existing patents will be successful in protecting our technology. For this and more comprehensive risks related to our intellectual property, please see “Risk Factors — Risks Related to our Intellectual Property.”

Regulatory Matters

The FDA and other federal, state, local and foreign regulatory agencies impose substantial requirements upon the clinical development, approval, labeling, manufacture, marketing and distribution of drug products. These agencies regulate, among other things, research and development activities and the testing, approval, manufacture, quality control, safety, effectiveness, labeling, storage, record keeping, advertising and promotion of our product candidates. The regulatory approval process is generally lengthy and expensive, with no guarantee of a positive result. Moreover, failure to comply with applicable requirements by the FDA or other requirements may result in civil or criminal penalties, recall or seizure of products, injunctive relief including partial or total suspension of production, or withdrawal of a product from the market.

The FDA regulates, among other things, the research, manufacture, promotion and distribution of drugs in the U.S. under the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (“FDCA”) and other statutes and implementing regulations. The process required by the FDA before prescription drug product candidates may be marketed in the U.S. generally involves the following:

- completion of extensive non-clinical laboratory tests, animal studies and formulation studies, all performed in accordance with the FDA's Good Laboratory Practice regulations;
● submission to the FDA of an Investigational New Drug application ("IND"), which must become effective before human clinical trials may begin;

● performance of adequate and well-controlled human clinical trials in accordance with the FDA’s regulations, including Good Clinical Practices, to establish the safety and efficacy of the product candidate for each proposed indication;

● submission to the FDA of an NDA for drug products, or a Biologics License Application ("BLA"), for biologic products;

● satisfactory completion of a preapproval inspection by the FDA of the manufacturing facilities at which the product is produced to assess compliance with current GMP ("cGMP") regulations; and

● the FDA’s review and approval of the NDA or BLA prior to any commercial marketing, sale or shipment of the drug.

The testing and approval process requires substantial time, effort and financial resources, and we cannot be certain that any approvals for our product candidates will be granted on a timely basis, if at all.

Non-clinical tests include laboratory evaluations of product chemistry, formulation and stability, as well as studies to evaluate toxicity in animals and other animal studies. The results of non-clinical tests, together with manufacturing information and analytical data, are submitted as part of an IND to the FDA. Some non-clinical testing may continue even after an IND is submitted. The IND also includes one or more protocols for the initial clinical trial or trials and an investigator’s brochure. An IND automatically becomes effective 30 days after receipt by the FDA, unless the FDA, within the 30-day time period, raises concerns or questions relating to the proposed clinical trials as outlined in the IND and places the clinical trial on a clinical hold. In such cases, the IND sponsor and the FDA must resolve any outstanding concerns or questions before any clinical trials can begin. Clinical trial holds also may be imposed at any time before or during studies due to safety concerns or non-compliance with regulatory requirements. An independent Institutional Review Board ("IRB"), at each of the clinical centers proposing to conduct the clinical trial must review and approve the plan for any clinical trial before it commences at that center. An IRB considers, among other things, whether the risks to individuals participating in the trials are minimized and are reasonable in relation to anticipated benefits. The IRB also approves the consent form signed by the trial participants and must monitor the study until completed.

Clinical Trials

Clinical trials involve the administration of the product candidate to human subjects under the supervision of qualified medical investigators according to approved protocols that detail the objectives of the study, dosing procedures, subject selection and exclusion criteria, and the parameters to be used to monitor participant safety. Each protocol for a U.S. study is submitted to the FDA as part of the IND.

Human clinical trials are typically conducted in three sequential phases, but the phases may overlap, or be combined.

● Phase 1 clinical trials typically involve the initial introduction of the product candidate into healthy human volunteers. In Phase 1 clinical trials, the product candidate is typically tested for safety, dosage tolerance, absorption, metabolism, distribution, excretion and pharmacodynamics.

● Phase 2 clinical trials are generally conducted in a limited patient population to gather evidence about the efficacy of the product candidate for specific, targeted indications; to determine dosage tolerance and optimal dosage; and to identify possible adverse effects and safety risks. Phase 2 clinical trials, in particular Phase 2b trials, can be undertaken to evaluate clinical efficacy and to test for safety in an expanded patient population at geographically dispersed clinical trial sites.

● Phase 3 clinical trials are undertaken to evaluate clinical efficacy and to test for safety in an expanded patient population at geographically dispersed clinical trial sites. The size of Phase 3 clinical trials depends upon clinical and statistical considerations for the product candidate and disease. Phase 3 clinical trials are intended to establish the overall risk-benefit ratio of the product candidate and provide an adequate basis for product labeling.
Post-approval clinical trials, sometimes referred to as Phase 4 clinical trials, may be conducted after initial approval. These clinical trials are used to gain additional experience from the treatment of patients in the intended therapeutic indication, particularly for long-term safety follow-up.

Clinical testing must satisfy the extensive regulations of the FDA. Reports detailing the results of the clinical trials must be submitted at least annually to the FDA and safety reports must be submitted for serious and unexpected adverse events. Success in early-stage clinical trials does not assure success in later-stage clinical trials. We, or the FDA or an IRB, may suspend a clinical trial at any time on various grounds, including a finding that the research subjects or patients are being exposed to an unacceptable health risk.

New Drug Applications

Assuming successful completion of the required clinical trials, the results of product development, non-clinical studies and clinical trials are submitted to the FDA as part of an NDA (or BLA, in the case of a biologic product). An NDA or BLA also must contain extensive manufacturing information, as well as proposed labeling for the finished product. An NDA or BLA applicant must develop information about the chemistry and physical characteristics of the drug and finalize a process for manufacturing the product in accordance with cGMP. The manufacturing process must be capable of consistently producing quality product within specifications approved by the FDA. The manufacturer must develop methods for testing the quality, purity and potency of the final product. In addition, appropriate packaging must be selected and tested, and stability studies must be conducted to demonstrate that the product does not undergo unacceptable deterioration over its shelf life. Prior to approval, the FDA will conduct an inspection of the manufacturing facilities to assess compliance with cGMP.

The FDA reviews all NDAs and BLAs submitted before it accepts them for filing. The FDA may request additional information rather than accept an NDA for filing. In this event, the NDA or BLA must be resubmitted with the additional information and is subject to review before the FDA accepts it for filing. After an application is filed, the FDA may refer the NDA or BLA to an advisory committee for review, evaluation and recommendation as to whether the application should be approved and under what conditions. The FDA is not bound by the recommendations of an advisory committee, but it considers them carefully when making decisions. The FDA may deny approval of an NDA or BLA if the applicable regulatory criteria are not satisfied. Data obtained from clinical trials are not always conclusive and the FDA may interpret data differently than we interpret the same data. The FDA may issue a complete response letter, which may require additional clinical or other data or impose other conditions that must be met in order to secure final approval of the NDA or BLA. If a product receives regulatory approval, the approval may be significantly limited to specific diseases and dosages or the indications for use may otherwise be limited, which could restrict the commercial value of the product. In addition, the FDA may require us to conduct Phase 4 testing which involves clinical trials designed to further assess a drug's safety and effectiveness after NDA or BLA approval, and may require surveillance programs to monitor the safety of approved products which have been commercialized. Once issued, the FDA may withdraw product approval if ongoing regulatory requirements are not met or if safety or efficacy questions are raised after the product reaches the market.

Section 505(b) NDAs

There are two types of NDAs: the Section 505(b)(1) NDA, or full NDA, and the Section 505(b)(2) NDA. A full NDA is submitted under Section 505(b)(1) of the FDCA, and must contain full reports of investigations conducted by the applicant to demonstrate the safety and effectiveness of the drug. A Section 505(b)(2) NDA may be submitted for a drug for which one or more of the investigations relied upon by the applicant was not conducted by or for the applicant and for which the applicant has no right of reference from the person by or for whom the investigations were conducted. A Section 505(b)(2) NDA may be submitted based in whole or in part on published literature or on the FDA's finding of safety and efficacy of one or more previously approved drugs, which are known as reference drugs. Thus, the filing of a Section 505(b)(2) NDA may result in approval of a drug based on fewer clinical or non-clinical studies than would be required under a full NDA. The number and size of studies that need to be conducted by the sponsor depends on the amount and quality of data pertaining to the reference drug that are publicly available, and on the similarity of and differences between the applicant’s drug and the reference drug. In some cases, extensive, time-consuming, and costly clinical and non-clinical studies may still be required for approval of a Section 505(b)(2) NDA.
Patent Protections

An applicant submitting a Section 505(b)(2) NDA must certify to the FDA with respect to the patent status of the reference drug upon which the applicant relies in support of approval of its drug. With respect to every patent listed in the FDA's Orange Book, which is the FDA's list of approved drug products, as claiming the reference drug or an approved method of use of the reference drug, the Section 505(b)(2) applicant must certify that: (1) there is no patent information listed in the orange book for the reference drug; (2) the listed patent has expired; (3) the listed patent has not expired, but will expire on a particular date; (4) the listed patent is invalid or will not be infringed by the manufacture, use, or sale of the product in the Section 505(b)(2) NDA; or (5) if the patent is a use patent, that the applicant does not seek approval for a use claimed by the patent. If the applicant files a certification to the effect of clause (1), (2) or (5), FDA approval of the Section 505(b)(2) NDA may be made effective immediately upon successful FDA review of the application, in the absence of marketing exclusivity delays, which are discussed below. If the applicant files a certification to the effect of clause (3), the Section 505(b)(2) NDA approval may not be made effective until the expiration of the relevant patent and the expiration of any marketing exclusivity delays.

If the Section 505(b)(2) NDA applicant provides a certification to the effect of clause (4), referred to as a paragraph IV certification, the applicant also must send notice of the certification to the patent owner and the holder of the NDA for the reference drug. The filing of a patent infringement lawsuit within 45 days of the receipt of the notification may prevent the FDA from approving the Section 505(b)(2) NDA for 30 months from the date of the receipt of the notification unless the court determines that a longer or shorter period is appropriate because either party to the action failed to reasonably cooperate in expediting the action. However, the FDA may approve the Section 505(b)(2) NDA before the 30 months have expired if a court decides that the patent is invalid or not infringed, or if a court enters a settlement order or consent decree stating the patent is invalid or not infringed.

Notwithstanding the approval of many products by the FDA pursuant to Section 505(b)(2), over the last few years certain brand-name pharmaceutical companies and others have objected to the FDA's interpretation of Section 505(b)(2). If the FDA's interpretation of Section 505(b)(2) is successfully challenged in court, the FDA may be required to change its interpretation of Section 505(b)(2) which could delay or even prevent the FDA from approving any Section 505(b)(2) NDA that we submit. The pharmaceutical industry is highly competitive, and it is not uncommon for a manufacturer of an approved product to file a citizen petition with the FDA seeking to delay approval of, or impose additional approval requirements for, pending competing products. If successful, such petitions can significantly delay, or even prevent, the approval of the new product. Moreover, even if the FDA ultimately denies such a petition, the FDA may substantially delay approval while it considers and responds to the petition.

Marketing Exclusivity

Market exclusivity provisions under the FDCA can delay the submission or the approval of Section 505(b)(2) NDAs, thereby delaying a Section 505(b)(2) product from entering the market. The FDCA provides five-year marketing exclusivity to the first applicant to gain approval of an NDA for a new chemical entity (“NCE”), meaning that the FDA has not previously approved any other drug containing the same active moiety. This exclusivity prohibits the submission of a Section 505(b)(2) NDA for any drug product containing the active ingredient during the five-year exclusivity period. However, submission of a Section 505(b)(2) NDA that certifies that a listed patent is invalid, unenforceable, or will not be infringed, as discussed above, is permitted after four years, but if a patent infringement lawsuit is brought within 45 days after such certification, FDA approval of the Section 505(b)(2) NDA may automatically be stayed until 7½ years after the NCE approval date. The FDCA also provides three years of marketing exclusivity for the approval of new and supplemental NDAs for product changes, including, among other things, new indications, dosage forms, routes of administration or strengths of an existing drug, or for a new use, if new clinical investigations, other than bioavailability studies, that were conducted or sponsored by the applicant are deemed by FDA to be essential to the approval of the application. Five-year and three-year exclusivity will not delay the submission or approval of another full NDA; however, as discussed above, an applicant submitting a full NDA under Section 505(b)(1) would be required to conduct or obtain a right of reference to all of the non-clinical and adequate and well-controlled clinical trials necessary to demonstrate safety and effectiveness.

Other types of exclusivity in the United States include orphan drug exclusivity and pediatric exclusivity. The FDA may grant orphan drug designation to a drug intended to treat a rare disease or condition, which is generally a disease or condition that affects fewer than 200,000 individuals in the United States, or more than 200,000 individuals in the United States and for which there is no reasonable expectation that the cost of developing and making available in the United States a drug for this type of disease or condition will be recovered from sales in the United States for that drug. Seven-year orphan drug exclusivity is available to a product that has orphan drug designation and that receives the first FDA approval for the indication for which the drug has such designation. Orphan drug exclusivity prevents approval of another application for the same drug for the same orphan indication, for a period of seven years, regardless of whether the application is a full NDA or a Section 505(b)(2) NDA, except in limited circumstances, such as a showing of clinical superiority to the product with orphan exclusivity. Pediatric exclusivity, if granted, provides an additional six months to an existing exclusivity or statutory delay in approval resulting from a patent certification. This six-month exclusivity, which runs from the end of other exclusivity protection or patent delay, may be granted based on the voluntary completion of a pediatric study in accordance with an FDA-issued "Written Request" for such a study.

Marketing Exclusivity
Section 505(b)(2) NDAs are similar to full NDAs filed under Section 505(b)(1) in that they are entitled to any of these forms of exclusivity if they meet the qualifying criteria. They also are entitled to the patent protections described above, based on patents that are listed in the FDA's Orange Book in the same manner as patents claiming drugs and uses approved for NDAs submitted as full NDAs.

**Breakthrough Therapy Designation**

On July 9, 2012, the Food and Drug Administration Safety and Innovation Act (“FDASIA”), was signed. FDASIA Section 902 provides for a new drug designation, Breakthrough Therapy. A Breakthrough Therapy is a drug:

- intended alone or in combination with one or more other drugs to treat a serious or life-threatening disease or condition; and
- preliminary clinical evidence indicates that the drug may demonstrate substantial improvement over existing therapies on one or more clinically significant endpoints, such as substantial treatment effects observed early in clinical development.

**Fast Track Designation**

A Fast Track is a designation by the FDA of an investigational drug which:

- intended alone or in combination with one or more other drugs to treat a serious or life-threatening disease or condition; and
- non-clinical or clinical data demonstrate the potential to address an unmet medical need

Fast Track is a process designed to facilitate the development and expedite the review of drugs to treat serious conditions and fill an unmet medical need. The benefits of a Fast Track designation include rolling submission of portions of the NDA for the drug candidate and eligibility for priority review of the NDA. Additionally, more frequent meetings and written communication with the FDA regarding the development plan and trial design for the drug candidate are encouraged throughout the entire drug development and review process, with the goal of having earlier drug approval and access for patients.

**Other Regulatory Requirements**

Maintaining substantial compliance with appropriate federal, state and local statutes and regulations requires the expenditure of substantial time and financial resources. Drug manufacturers are required to register their establishments with the FDA and certain state agencies, and after approval, the FDA and these state agencies conduct periodic unannounced inspections to ensure continued compliance with ongoing regulatory requirements, including cGMPs. In addition, after approval, some types of changes to the approved product, such as adding new indications, manufacturing changes and additional labeling claims, are subject to further FDA review and approval. The FDA may require post-approval testing and surveillance programs to monitor safety and the effectiveness of approved products that have been commercialized. Any drug products manufactured or distributed by us pursuant to FDA approvals are subject to continuing regulation by the FDA, including:

- record-keeping requirements;
- reporting of adverse experiences with the drug;
- providing the FDA with updated safety and efficacy information;
● reporting on advertisements and promotional labeling;
● drug sampling and distribution requirements; and
● complying with electronic record and signature requirements.

In addition, the FDA strictly regulates labeling, advertising, promotion and other types of information on products that are placed on the market. There are numerous regulations and policies that govern various means for disseminating information to health-care professionals as well as consumers, including to industry sponsored scientific and educational activities, information provided to the media and information provided over the Internet. Drugs may be promoted only for the approved indications and in accordance with the provisions of the approved label.

The FDA has very broad enforcement authority and the failure to comply with applicable regulatory requirements can result in administrative or judicial sanctions being imposed on us or on the manufacturers and distributors of our approved products, including warning letters, refusal of government contracts, clinical holds, civil penalties, injunctions, restitution and disgorgement of profits, recall or seizure of products, total or partial suspension of production or distribution, withdrawal of approvals, refusal to approve pending applications, and criminal prosecution resulting in fines and incarceration. The FDA and other agencies actively enforce the laws and regulations prohibiting the promotion of off-label uses, and a company that is found to have improperly promoted off-label uses may be subject to significant liability. In addition, even after regulatory approval is obtained, later discovery of previously unknown problems with a product may result in restrictions on the product or even complete withdrawal of the product from the market.

**Coverage and Reimbursement**

Sales of our product candidates, if approved, will depend, in part, on the extent to which such products will be covered by third-party payors, such as government health care programs, commercial insurance and managed healthcare organizations. These third-party payors are increasingly limiting coverage or reducing reimbursements for medical products and services. In addition, the U.S. government, state legislatures and foreign governments have continued implementing cost-containment programs, including price controls, restrictions on reimbursement and requirements for substitution of generic products. Third-party payors decide which therapies they will pay for and establish reimbursement levels. Third-party payors often rely upon Medicare coverage policy and payment limitations in setting their own coverage and reimbursement policies. However, decisions regarding the extent of coverage and amount of reimbursement to be provided for any drug candidates that we develop will be made on a payor-by-payor basis. Each payor determines whether or not it will provide coverage for a therapy, what amount it will pay the manufacturer for the therapy, and on what tier of its formulary it will be placed. The position on a payor’s list of covered drugs, or formulary, generally determines the co-payment that a patient will need to make to obtain the therapy and can strongly influence the adoption of such therapy by patients and physicians. Adoption of price controls and cost-containment measures, and adoption of more restrictive policies in jurisdictions with existing controls and measures, could further limit our net revenue and results. Decreases in third-party reimbursement for our product candidates or a decision by a third-party payor to not cover our product candidates could reduce physician usage of our product candidates, once approved, and have a material adverse effect on our sales, results of operations and financial condition.

**Other Healthcare Laws**

Because of our current and future arrangements with healthcare professionals, principal investigators, consultants, customers and third-party payors, we will also be subject to healthcare regulation and enforcement by the federal government and the states and foreign governments in which we will conduct our business, including our clinical research, proposed sales, marketing and educational programs. Failure to comply with these laws, where applicable, can result in the imposition of significant civil penalties, criminal penalties, or both. The U.S. laws that may affect our ability to operate, among others, include: HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, which governs the conduct of certain electronic healthcare transactions and protects the security and privacy of protected health information; certain state laws governing the privacy and security of health information in certain circumstances, some of which are more stringent than HIPAA and many of which differ from each other in significant ways and may not have the same effect, thus complicating compliance efforts; the federal healthcare programs’ Anti-Kickback Statute, which prohibits, among other things, persons from knowingly and willfully soliciting, receiving, offering or paying remuneration, directly or indirectly, in exchange for or to induce either the referral of an individual for, or the purchase, order or recommendation of, any good or service for which payment may be made under federal healthcare programs such as the Medicare and Medicaid programs; federal false claims laws which prohibit, among other things, individuals or entities from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, claims for payment from Medicare, Medicaid, or other third-party payors that are false or fraudulent; federal criminal laws that prohibit executing a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program or making false statements relating to healthcare matters; the Physician Payments Sunshine Act, which requires manufacturers of drugs, devices, biologics, and medical supplies to report annually to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services information related to payments and other transfers of value to physicians (defined to include doctors, dentists, optometrists, podiatrists and chiropractors) and teaching hospitals, and ownership and investment interests held by physicians and their immediate family members; and state law equivalents of each of the above federal laws, such as anti-kickback and false claims laws which may apply to items or services reimbursed by any third-party payor, including commercial insurers.
In addition, many states have similar laws and regulations, such as anti-kickback and false claims laws that may be broader in scope and may apply regardless of payor, in addition to items and services reimbursed under Medicaid and other state programs. Additionally, to the extent that our products are sold in a foreign country, we may be subject to similar foreign laws.

The Impact of New Legislation and Amendments to Existing Laws

The FDCA is subject to routine legislative amendments with a broad range of downstream effects. In addition to new legislation, such as the FDA Reauthorization Act of 2017 or the FDASIA in 2012, Congress introduces amendments to reauthorize drug user fees and address emerging concerns every five years. We cannot predict the impact of these new legislative acts and their implementing regulations on our business. The programs established or to be established under the legislation may have adverse effects upon us, including increased regulation of our industry. Compliance with such regulation may increase our costs and limit our ability to pursue business opportunities. In addition, the FDA’s regulations, policies and guidance are often revised or reinterpreted by the agency or the courts in ways that may significantly affect our business and products.

We expect that additional federal and state, as well as foreign, healthcare reform measures will be adopted in the future, any of which could result in reduced demand for our products or additional pricing pressure.

Facilities

Our principal offices are located at 19925 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 100, Cupertino, California 95014. We are subject to a one-year lease, commencing February 2020. Basic rent is $1,196 per month. This lease was renewed for an additional twelve months beginning February 2021. The facility is used for office space only, and we believe the facility is adequate for our foreseeable needs. We operate primarily as a virtual company.

Legal Matters

We may, from time to time, become involved in various lawsuits and legal proceedings, which arise in the ordinary course of business. Litigation is subject to inherent uncertainties, and an adverse result in these or other matters may arise from time to time that may harm our business. We are currently not aware of any such legal proceedings or claims that may be, individually or in the aggregate, material to us.
MANAGEMENT

The following sets forth certain information with respect to our officers and directors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laxminarayan Bhat</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>President Chief Executive Officer, Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Cantillon, MD</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>Chief Medical Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narayan Prabhu</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parag Saxena</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>Chairman of the Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Margolin</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purav Patel</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Les Funtleyder</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>Director</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Management

*Laxminarayan Bhat* - see description below under the heading “Directors.”

*Marc Cantillon* has served as Chief Medical Officer of Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. since 2013, and previously served as Consulting Medical Director of Reviva from 2008 to 2013. Dr. Bhat became the Company’s Chief Medical Officer in December 2020. From 1995 to 1997, Dr. Cantillon served as Sr. Director at AstraZeneca plc, (NYSE: AZN), a public company engaged in the biopharmaceuticals business. From 1997 to 1999, he served as US Lead at Sanofi-Aventis S.A. (Nasdaq: SNY), also a publicly-traded biopharmaceuticals company. From 2000 to 2002, he served as Global CNS Lead Medical Affairs at Wyeth/Pfizer (NYSE: PFE), another publicly-traded biopharmaceuticals company, and, from 2006 to 2010, served as AVP at Schering-Plough/Merck Sharp & Dohme Corp., now Merck & Co., Inc. (NYSE: MRK), another public company engaged in the biopharmaceuticals business. Dr. Cantillon has over 25 years of experience in translational Proof-of-Mechanism (POM), Proof-of-Concept (POC) and Phases 1 through IV trials and development in multiple therapeutics areas. Dr. Cantillon earned his MD from the Karolinska Institute of Medicine. He is board certified by the American Board of Neurology and Psychiatry.

*Narayan Prabhu* joined the Company as Chief Financial Officer in December 2020. Since May 2019, Mr. Prabhu served as an independent consultant providing Interim Chief Financial Officer and Controller services. Mr. Prabhu previously served as the Chief Financial Officer of Sony Biotechnology Inc., a biotechnology company focused on reagents, flow cytometry and spectral imaging from November 2014 to April 2019. From September 2009 to October 2014, Mr. Prabhu served as the M&A Controller at Cisco Systems, Inc. (Nasdaq: CSCO). Mr. Prabhu is a CPA and received his B.S. in Accounting & Finance from Indiana University at Bloomington - Kelley School of Business and MBA from the University of California at Berkeley - Haas School of Business.

Directors

*Laxminarayan Bhat* is the founder of our company and has served as our President, Chief Executive Officer and Director since inception of Reviva in 2006. From 2000 to 2004, Dr. Bhat served as research scientist at XenoPort, Inc., now a part of Arbor Pharmaceuticals, LLC (NYSE: ABR), a public company engaged in the pharmaceuticals business. Dr. Bhat also served as a research scientist, from 2004 to 2006, at ARYx Therapeutics Inc, (previously trading under OTCM: ARYX), a former public company that focused on the development of pharmaceutical products. From 1997 to 2000, Dr. Bhat served as a post-doctoral researcher in the Drug Discovery Program at the Higuchi Biosciences Center, a biomedical research center at the University of Kansas. Dr. Bhat has over 20 years’ experience in drug discovery and development. Dr. Bhat has received a global post-doctoral training at the University of Kansas, USA, the Georg-August-Universität, Göttingen, Germany and the Université du Maine, France. In 1995, he was selected for the Alexander von Humboldt fellowship, an internationally recognized award for young scientists to pursue advanced research in Germany. Dr. Bhat received his Ph.D. in synthetic organic chemistry from the Central University (NEHU), India.

We believe Dr. Bhat’s history as the founder of Reviva and his experience in drug discovery and development qualifies him to serve on our board of directors.
Les Funtleyder has served as a member of our Board of Directors since December 2020. Mr. Funtleyder has served as a member of the board of directors of Applied Therapeutics Inc. (NASDAQ: APLT), a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company, since June 2016 and served as its interim Chief Financial Officer from December 2018 to April 2019. Mr. Funtleyder has also served as a healthcare portfolio manager at E Squared Capital Management, LLC since January 2014, a senior external advisor with McKinsey and Co. since June 2017, and a consulting partner at Bluecloud Health, a private equity healthcare fund, since December 2013. Mr. Funtleyder previously served as the director of strategic investments and communications of OPKO Health Inc. (NASDAQ: OPK), a publicly traded healthcare company, from April 2014 to June 2016. Mr. Funtleyder currently serves on the board of directors of several private healthcare companies and foundations. Mr. Funtleyder is also an adjunct professor at Columbia University Medical Center. Mr. Funtleyder received his B.A. from Tulane University and MPH from Columbia University Mailman School of Public Health.

We believe Mr. Funtleyder’s extensive experience managing and investing in the healthcare industry and his experience serving as the CFO of another publicly-traded pharmaceutical company qualifies him to serve on our board of directors.

Richard Margolin has served as a member of our Board of Directors since December 2020. Since February 2020, Dr. Margolin has served as Senior Vice President, Translational Sciences and Clinical Development at TauC3 Biologies Ltd., a privately held biopharmaceutical company. Dr. Margolin also currently serves as the Chief Medical Officer of Eikonizo Therapeutics, Inc., a biotechnology company since January 2020, and he is the Founder and Principal Consultant of CNS Research Solutions LLC, a consulting firm supporting the development of novel therapeutics for CNS disorders since May 2018. From December 2016 to April 2018, Dr. Margolin served as Executive Director, Internal Medicine Research Unit at Pfizer, Inc. (NYSE: PFE), a publicly-traded pharmaceutical company. From November 2013 to December 2016, Dr. Margolin served as the Vice President, Clinical Development at CereSpir, Inc., a biotechnology company. Previously, he held positions in two major pharmaceutical companies, and earlier in his career he held leadership positions in psychiatry departments of two major U.S. medical schools. Dr. Margolin earned his AB from Harvard College and his MD from the University of California, Irvine and received research training at the National Institutes of Health.

We believe Dr. Margolin’s 30 years of experience in pharmaceutical research and development qualifies him to serve on our board of directors.

Purav Patel has served as a member of our Board of Directors since May 2017. Mr. Patel has also been Founder and Managing Partner of Buena Vista Fund I, a company engaged in the business of startup investments since 2014. Mr. Patel has over 14 years of experience in business operations and scaling startups. Mr. Patel serves on the Board of Pratham, a charitable organization with the mission to vastly improve the quality of education for underprivileged children and youth across India. Mr. Patel holds a Bachelor’s Degree in Biology and Business from the University of Texas. Mr. Patel is skilled at financial analysis, business operations and fundraising.

We believe Mr. Patel’s 12 years of knowledge of Reviva’s history, team, investors and product candidates qualifies him to serve on our board of directors.

Parag Saxena served as Chairman of the board of directors of Tenzing since 2018, and continues to serve as Charmian of our board of directors. Mr. Saxena has extensive investment experience in the U.S. and in the Indian subcontinent. Mr. Saxena co-founded Vedanta Management LP (or Vedanta) and NSR Advisors in 2006, private equity investment management firms, which currently collectively manage over $1 billion in assets. He is the Managing Partner and Chief Executive Officer of both firms. Previously, he was Chief Executive Officer of INVESCO Private Capital (and its predecessor firms), a venture capital firm in the U.S. During his 23-year tenure, over 300 investments were made, including Amgen, Costco, PictureTel, Polycom, Staples and Starbucks. Mr. Saxena led more than 90 investments for INVESCO Private Capital (and its predecessor firms), a third of which went on to become public companies. These investments include Alkermes, Celgene, Genomic Health, Indigo, Masimo, Transgenomic, Xenon Pharmaceuticals, Amber Networks, ARM Holdings, MetroPCS, and Volterra. Mr. Saxena has served on committees advising the Prime Minister of India on foreign direct investments, and the Planning Commission of India on venture capital. He was also a Director of the Indian Institute of Technology, Bombay’s Heritage Fund as well as a Trustee of the Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan. He is on the Advisory Board of the Center for Advanced Studies on India at the University of Pennsylvania and is on the Indian Advisory Council of Brown University. Mr. Saxena was the President of TIE Tri-State (NY, CT, NJ) from 2003 to 2010. He was also on Mayor Bloomberg’s Applied Sciences NYC Advisory Committee. Mr. Saxena received an M.B.A. from the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania. He earned a B.Tech. from the Indian Institute of Technology, Bombay and an M.S. in Chemical Engineering from the West Virginia College of Graduate Studies.

We believe Mr. Saxena’s deep financial, entrepreneurial and business expertise and extensive experience as a member of the boards and board committees of other public companies qualifies him to serve on our board of directors.
Committees of the Board of Directors

Our board of directors has an audit committee, compensation committee and nominating and corporate governance committee. All of the committees comply with all applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, Nasdaq and SEC rules and regulations as further described below. The responsibilities of each of the committees of our board of directors is described below. Members will serve on these committees until their resignation or until as otherwise determined by our board of directors.

Audit Committee

The members of our audit committee are Mr. Funtleyder, Mr. Patel and Dr. Margolin, and Mr. Funtleyder serves as the chairperson of the audit committee. Each of the members of our audit committee satisfies the requirements for independence and financial literacy under the applicable rules and regulations of the SEC and rules of Nasdaq. We have determined that Mr. Funtleyder qualifies as an “audit committee financial expert” as defined in the SEC rules and satisfies the financial sophistication requirements of Nasdaq. Our audit committee is responsible for, among other things:

- appointing (and recommending that our board of directors submit for stockholder ratification, if applicable) compensate, retain and oversee the work performed by the independent auditor retained for the purpose of preparing or issuing an audit report or performing other audit or audit-related services;
- reviewing the performance and independence of the independent auditor;
- pre-approving all audit, review, and non-audit services (including any internal control-related services) to be provided to us or its subsidiaries by the independent auditor;
- discussing the scope and results of the audit with the independent registered public accounting firm and reviewing, with management and the independent registered public accounting firm, our interim and year-end financial statements;
- developing procedures for employees to submit concerns anonymously about questionable accounting or audit matters;
- reviewing our policies on and oversees risk assessment and risk management, including enterprise risk management; and
- reviewing the adequacy and effectiveness of internal control policies and procedures and our disclosure controls and procedures.

Our board of directors has adopted a written charter for the audit committee which is available on our website.

Compensation Committee

The members of our compensation committee are Mr. Patel, Dr. Margolin and Mr. Saxena, and Mr. Patel serves as the chairperson of the compensation committee. Each of the members of our compensation committee meets the requirements for independence under the under the applicable rules and regulations of the SEC and rules of Nasdaq. Our compensation committee is responsible for, among other things:

- developing and reviewing compensation policies and practices applicable to executive officers;
- determining bases for and fixing compensation levels executive officers;
- reviewing, approving and determining compensation and benefits, including equity awards, to directors for service on our board of directors or any committee thereof; supervising, administering and evaluating incentive, equity-based and our other compensatory plans in which executive officers and key employees participate; and
- reviewing, approving and making recommendations to our board of directors regarding incentive compensation and equity compensation plans.
Our board of directors has adopted a written charter for the compensation committee which is available on our website.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

The members of our nominating and corporate governance committee are Mr. Saxena, Mr. Funtleyder and Mr. Patel, and Mr. Saxena serves as the chairperson of the nominating and corporate governance committee. Each of the members of the nominating and corporate governance committee meets the requirements for independence under the applicable rules and regulations of the SEC and rules of Nasdaq. Our nominating and corporate governance committee is responsible for, among other things:

- making recommendations to our board of directors regarding the size of our board of directors, the composition of our board of directors, the process for filling vacancies on our board of directors and the tenure of our board of directors;
- making recommendations to our board of directors regarding the criteria for our board of directors and committee membership;
- developing, reviewing and overseeing our corporate governance practices and procedures; and
- making recommendations to our board of directors regarding corporate governance guidelines and matters.

Our board of directors has adopted a written charter for the nominating and corporate governance committee which is available on our website.

Director Independence

Our board of directors undertook a review of its composition, the composition of its committees and the independence of each director. Based upon information requested from and provided by each director concerning his or her background, employment and affiliations, including family relationships, our board of directors has determined that Mr. Saxena, Mr. Funtleyder, Dr. Margolin, and Mr. Patel do not have a relationship that would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director and that each of these directors is “independent” as that term is defined under the Rules of the Nasdaq Market and the SEC.

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

We have adopted a written code of business conduct and ethics that applies to our employees, officers and directors. A current copy of the code is posted on the Corporate Governance section of our website, which is located at http://revivapharma.com/. We intend to disclose future amendments to certain provisions of our code of business conduct and ethics, or waivers of such provisions applicable to any principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions, and our directors, on our website identified above or in filings with the SEC.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors

The DGCL authorizes corporations to limit or eliminate the personal liability of directors to corporations and their stockholders for monetary damages for breaches of directors’ fiduciary duties, subject to certain exceptions. Our certificate of incorporation, as amended, includes a provision that eliminates the personal liability of directors for monetary damages for any breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability (i) for any breach of the director’s duty of loyalty to the Company or its stockholders, (ii) for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) under Section 174 of the DGCL or (iv) for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit. The effect of these provisions is to eliminate the rights of the Company and its stockholders, through stockholders’ derivative suits on the Company’s behalf, to recover monetary damages from a director for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, including breaches resulting from grossly negligent behavior. However, exculpation does not apply to any director if the director has acted in bad faith, knowingly or intentionally violated the law, authorized illegal dividends or redemptions or derived an improper benefit from his or her actions as a director.
Our certificate of incorporation, as amended and our bylaws provide that we must indemnify and advance expenses to directors and officers to the fullest extent authorized by the DGCL. We are also expressly authorized to carry directors’ and officers’ liability insurance providing indemnification for directors, officers and certain employees for some liabilities. We believe that these indemnification and advancement provisions and insurance are useful to attract and retain qualified directors and executive officers.

The limitation of liability, indemnification and advancement provisions in our certificate of incorporation, as amended, and our bylaws may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against directors for breach of their fiduciary duty. These provisions also may have the effect of reducing the likelihood of derivative litigation against directors and officers, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit the Company and its stockholders. In addition, your investment may be adversely affected to the extent we pays the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions. We believe that these provisions, liability insurance and the indemnity agreements are necessary to attract and retain talented and experienced directors and officers.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers and controlling persons pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, we have been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable.

There is currently no pending material litigation or proceeding involving any of our respective directors, officers or employees for which indemnification is sought.
EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

As we are an emerging growth company, we have opted to comply with the executive compensation disclosure rules applicable to emerging growth companies. The scaled down disclosure rules are those applicable to “smaller reporting companies,” as such term is defined in the rules promulgated under the Securities Act, which require compensation disclosure for our principal executive officer and our two most highly compensated executive officers, other than the principal executive officer, whose total compensation for 2020 exceeded $100,000 and who were serving as executive officers as of December 31, 2020. We refer to these individuals as “named executive officers.” Our named executive officers, consisting of our principal executive officer and the next two most highly compensated executive officers, for the year ended December 31, 2020, were:

- Laxminarayan Bhat, our Chief Executive Officer and President;
- Narayan Prabhu, our Chief Financial Officer; and
- Marc Cantillon, our Chief Medical Officer.

2020 Summary Compensation Table

The following table presents information regarding the total compensation awarded to, earned by, or paid to our named executive officers during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and Principal Position</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Salary ($) (4)</th>
<th>Total ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laxminarayan Bhat, PhD(1)</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>247,952</td>
<td>247,952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Executive Officer and President</td>
<td>2019</td>
<td>240,000</td>
<td>240,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narayan Prabhu (2)</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Financial Officer</td>
<td>2019</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Cantillon, MD(3)</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Medical Officer</td>
<td>2019</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Laxminarayan Bhat has served as Chief Executive Officer and President since the formation of Old Reviva in May 2006.

(2) Narayan Prabhu began serving as our Chief Financial Officer on December 14, 2020. Total compensation earned by Mr. Prabhu did not exceed $100,000 during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020. Executive compensation and outstanding equity award disclosures are not provided for Mr. Prabhu because his total compensation for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 did not exceed the $100,000 reporting threshold established by SEC rules for “smaller reporting companies.”

(3) Marc Cantillon has served as our Chief Medical Officer since 2013. Total compensation earned by Dr. Cantillon did not exceed $100,000 during each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019. Executive compensation and outstanding equity award disclosures are not provided for Dr. Cantillon because his total compensation for each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 did not exceed the $100,000 reporting threshold established by SEC rules for “smaller reporting companies.”

(4) The “Salary ($)” column includes salary amounts earned but deferred for each named executive officer during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2020, and 2019. The total salary amounts paid, or to be paid, in cash to Dr. Bhat during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 is approximately $187,952 and $70,000, respectively. Pursuant to a Stock Issuance Agreement and Release entered into as of September 24, 2020 with Dr. Bhat, 132,506 shares of common stock of Reviva were issued to Dr. Bhat in full satisfaction of the entire deferred salary balance owed to Dr. Bhat.

Employment Agreements

Laxminarayan Bhat. On December 14, 2020 we entered into a customary employment agreement with Dr. Bhat (the “Bhat Employment Agreement”). The Bhat Employment Agreement provides for Dr. Bhat to serve as Chief Executive Officer reporting to our board of directors and provides for an annual base salary of $400,000 (the “Base Salary”). In addition, Dr. Bhat is eligible to receive an annual bonus of up to fifty percent (50%) of his then-Base Salary (the “Target Bonus”), subject to the satisfaction of certain subjective or objective criteria established and approved by our compensation committee. Pursuant to the terms of the Bhat Employment Agreement, Dr. Bhat is eligible to receive equity awards under the Company’s equity incentive plan. The Bhat Employment Agreement contains customary confidentiality and assignment of inventions provisions. In addition, we will indemnify and hold Dr. Bhat harmless, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, from and against any liabilities, costs, claims and expenses incurred in defense of any Proceeding (as defined in the Bhat Employment Agreement) that Dr. Bhat is made a party to.
If we terminate Dr. Bhat’s employment without Cause or Dr. Bhat terminates his employment for Good Reason (each as defined in the Bhat Employment Agreement), Dr. Bhat will be entitled to receive (i) the Accrued Amounts (as defined in the Bhat Employment Agreement), and subject to Dr. Bhat’s execution and nonrevocation of a release of claims, (ii) eighteen (18) months of his Base Salary plus one and one-half times his annual Target Bonus (reduced to six (6) months of Base Salary and one-half of his annual Target Bonus if Dr. Bhat’s employment is terminated after the third anniversary of the effective date of the Bhat Employment Agreement) payable in equal installments in accordance with the Company’s normal payroll practices, (iii) twelve (12) months of service credit under all outstanding unvested equity incentive awards granted during Dr. Bhat’s employment (reduced to six (6) months of service credit if Dr. Bhat’s employment is terminated after the third anniversary of the effective date of the Bhat Employment Agreement) and (iv) reimbursement of COBRA coverage for up to eighteen (18) months. If Dr. Bhat’s employment is terminated on account of his death or Disability (as defined in the Bhat Employment Agreement), Dr. Bhat will be entitled to receive the Accrued Amounts and a lump sum payment equal to eighteen (18) months Base Salary and Target Bonus. In addition, if we terminate Dr. Bhat’s employment without Cause or Dr. Bhat terminates his employment for Good Reason within twelve (12) months following a Change in Control (as defined in the Bhat Employment Agreement), Dr. Bhat will be entitled to receive (i) the Accrued Amounts and, subject to Dr. Bhat’s execution and nonrevocation of a release of claims, (ii) a lump sum payment equal to 1.5 times his Base Salary and Target Bonus for the year in which the termination occurs, (iii) accelerated vesting of all of his outstanding equity incentive awards and cash incentive payments and (iv) reimbursement of COBRA coverage for up to eighteen (18) months.

Simultaneously with the execution of the Merger Agreement, Dr. Bhat entered into non-competition and non-solicitation agreement (the “Non-Competition Agreement”), which became effective on December 14, 2020, pursuant to which Dr. Bhat agreed not to compete with Tenzing, Reviva and their respective affiliates during the three (3) year period following the Closing in North America, Europe or India or in any other markets in which Tenzing and Reviva are engaged. Dr. Bhat also agreed that during such three (3) year restricted period to not solicit employees or customers of such entities. The Non-Competition Agreement also contains customary confidential and mutual non-disparagement provisions.

**Marc Cantillon.** On April 14, 2021, we entered into an Employment Letter with Dr. Cantillon (the “2021 Employment Letter’), which superseded the 2012 Offer Letter. The 2021 Employment Letter provides for Dr. Cantillon to continue to serve as our Chief Medical Officer reporting to our Chief Executive Officer or our board of directors and provides for an annual base salary of $385,000, retroactive to December 15, 2020 (the day following the Business Combination). Under the 2021 Employment Letter, Dr. Cantillon is eligible for annual bonuses in the discretion of our board of directors, but will receive a minimum bonus for 2021 equal to 30% of his 2021 base salary. To receive any bonus, Dr. Cantillon must be employed by the Company at the time of payment. Dr. Cantillon may also receive, in the discretion of our board of directors, equity awards under the Company’s 2020 Equity Incentive Plan or any other equity incentive plan that the Company may adopt in the future. The 2021 Employment Letter also contains customary confidentiality and assignment of inventions provisions.

**Narayan Prabhu.** On December 14, 2020, an offer letter Reviva entered into with Narayan Prabhu, dated October 19, 2020, became effective (the “Prabhu Offer Letter”). The Prabhu Offer Letter provides for Mr. Prabhu to serve as Chief Financial Officer reporting to our Chief Executive Officer or our board of directors and provides for an annual base salary of $275,000. Pursuant to the Prabhu Offer Letter, Mr. Prabhu’s employment with the Company will be at-will.

In addition, Mr. Prabhu is eligible for a discretionary bonus. Pursuant to the Prabhu Offer Letter, on April 14, 2021, Mr. Prabhu was granted options to purchase up to fifty thousand (50,000) shares of our common stock pursuant to our 2020 Equity Incentive Plan. Pursuant to the terms of the Prabhu Offer Letter, Mr. Prabhu is also eligible to receive, from time to time, equity awards under our 2020 Equity Incentive Plan, or any other equity incentive plan that we may adopt in the future, and the terms and conditions of such awards, if any, will be determined by our board of directors, or a committee thereof, in their discretion.

The Prabhu Offer Letter contains customary confidentiality and assignment of inventions provisions.

**Old Reviva.** On December 12, 2012 with Marc Cantillon as its Chief Medical Officer (the “2012 Offer Letter”). In October 2015, Dr. Cantillon entered into a letter agreement with Old Reviva pursuant to which Dr. Cantillon agreed to a reduction in his base annual salary to $100,000.00 for an indefinite period of time (the “2015 Reduction Letter”). In March 2016, Dr. Cantillon entered into a letter agreement with Old Reviva pursuant to which Dr. Cantillon agreed to a reduction in his base annual salary to $30,000.00 for an indefinite period of time (the “2016 Reduction Letter,” together with the 2012 Offer Letter and the 2015 Reduction Letter, the “Cantillon Offer Letter”). The Cantillon Offer Letter was assumed by us at the Effective Time and constitutes an at-will employment agreement.

On April 14, 2021, we entered into an Employment Letter with Dr. Cantillon (the “2021 Employment Letter”), which superseded the 2012 Offer Letter. The 2021 Employment Letter provides for Dr. Cantillon to continue to serve as our Chief Medical Officer reporting to our Chief Executive Officer or our board of directors and provides for an annual base salary of $385,000, retroactive to December 15, 2020 (the day following the Business Combination). Under the 2021 Employment Letter, Dr. Cantillon is eligible for annual bonuses in the discretion of our board of directors, but will receive a minimum bonus for 2021 equal to 30% of his 2021 base salary. To receive any bonus, Dr. Cantillon must be employed by the Company at the time of payment. Dr. Cantillon may also receive, in the discretion of our board of directors, equity awards under the Company’s 2020 Equity Incentive Plan or any other equity incentive plan that the Company may adopt in the future. The 2021 Employment Letter also contains customary confidentiality and assignment of inventions provisions.
Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End — 2020

As of December 31, 2020, our principal executive officer did not hold any outstanding equity awards. Executive compensation and outstanding equity award disclosures are not provided for Mr. Prabhu or Dr. Cantillon because each of their total compensation for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 did not exceed the $100,000 reporting threshold established by SEC rules for “smaller reporting companies.”

Director Compensation

Prior to the Business Combination, Old Reviva did not pay any compensation to its two non-employee directors (Purav Patel, a current member of our board of directors, and Bradley Thompson, a former director of Old Reviva) during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020. After the Business Combination, we did not pay any compensation to the current members of our board of directors during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020. On November 5, 2018, in connection with their appointments to, and service on, the board of directors of Old Reviva, the board of directors of Old Reviva proposed approving the grant of options to purchase up to 100,000 shares of common stock of Old Reviva to each of Purav Patel and Bradley Thompson, to be approved by subsequent action of the board of directors of Old Reviva (the “Promised Options”). On April 14, 2021, Mr. Patel was granted options to purchase up to 15,227 shares of our common stock pursuant to our 2020 Equity Incentive Plan, in satisfaction of the obligation to issue the Promised Options to Mr. Patel. Effective July 19, 2020, Old Reviva issued Mr. Thompson a Former Service Provider Warrant for 100,000 shares of common stock of Old Reviva, in satisfaction of the obligation to issue the Promised Options to Mr. Thompson.

Our board of directors intends to consider and adopt a director compensation policy for its non-employee directors. Our board of directors anticipates that such policy will include equity grants determined by the compensation committee and reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred in connection with attending board and committee meetings.

Equity Incentive Plans

2020 Equity Incentive Plan

General

On December 14, 2020, the Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. 2020 Equity Incentive Plan (the “2020 Equity Incentive Plan”) became effective. The general purpose of the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan is to provide a means whereby employees, officers, directors, consultants, advisors or other individual service providers may develop a sense of proprietorship and personal involvement in our development and financial success, and to encourage them to devote their best efforts to us, thereby advancing our interests and the interests of our stockholders. The 2020 Equity Incentive Plan provides for a broad array of equity incentives and performance cash incentives. Employees, officers, directors, consultants, advisors and our other individual service providers who, in the opinion of our compensation committee, are in a position to contribute to our success, or any person who is determined by our composition committee to be a prospective employee, officer, director, consultant, advisor or other individual service provider of the Company or any subsidiary are eligible for grants under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan.

Description of the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan

The following is a summary description of the principal terms of the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan and is qualified in its entirety by the full text of the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan.

Available Shares. As of January 1, 2021, an aggregate of 1,384,761 shares of Common Stock may be issued under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan, subject to equitable adjustment in the event of stock splits and other capital changes (the “Share Reserve”). In addition, the Share Reserve will automatically increase on January 1st of each year, for a period of not more than ten years, commencing on January 1st of the year following the year in which the effective date of the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan occurs, and ending on (and including) January 1, 2030, in an amount equal to the lesser of (i) ten percent (10%) of the total number of shares of Common Stock outstanding on December 31st of the preceding calendar year or (ii) such number of shares of common stock determined by the Company’s board of directors (the “Annual Increase”). Notwithstanding the foregoing and, subject to adjustment as provided in the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan, the maximum number of shares which may be issued in respect of Incentive Stock Options shall be equal to 461,587.
In applying the aggregate share limitation under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan, shares of Common Stock (i) subject to awards that are forfeited, cancelled, returned to the Company for failure to satisfy vesting requirements or otherwise forfeited, or terminated without payment being made thereunder and (ii) that are surrendered in payment or partial payment of taxes required to be withheld with respect to the exercise of stock options or in payment with respect to any other form of award are not counted and, therefore, may be made subject to new awards under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan.

**Non-Employee Director Compensation Limit**

Under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan, the maximum number of shares of Common Stock subject to stock awards granted under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan during any one calendar year to any non-employee director may not exceed a number equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of all shares of Common Stock available for awards under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan shares of Common Stock.

**Eligibility.** Any employee, officer, director, consultant, advisor or other individual service provider of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or any person who is determined by the compensation committee to be a prospective employee, officer, director, consultant, advisor or other individual service provider of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is eligible to participate in the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan.

**Administration.** The 2020 Equity Incentive Plan will be administered by our compensation committee. Our compensation committee will have discretion to determine the individuals to whom awards may be granted under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan, the number of shares Common Stock, units or other rights subject to each award, the type of award, the manner in which such awards will vest, and the other conditions applicable to awards. Our compensation committee will be authorized to interpret the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan, to prescribe, amend and rescind any rules and regulations relating to the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan and to make any other determinations necessary or desirable for the administration of the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan. All interpretations, determinations and actions by our compensation committee will be final, conclusive and binding on all parties.

**Types of Awards.** Under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan, our compensation committee may grant nonqualified stock options (or NSOs), ISOs, stock appreciation rights (or SARs), restricted stock, stock units, performance shares, performance units, other cash-based awards and other stock-based awards. The terms of each award will be set forth in a written agreement with the recipient.

**Stock Options.** Our compensation committee will determine the exercise price and other terms for each option and whether the options will be NSOs or ISOs. The exercise price per share of each option will not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the Common Stock on the date of grant or, if there are no trades on such date, then the closing price of a share of the Common Stock on the most recent date preceding the date of grant on which shares of Common Stock were publicly traded (or 110% of the fair market value per share in the case of ISOs granted to a ten-percent or more shareholder). However, if permissible under law and the rules of the exchange on which the Company is listed, options to participants who are not residents of the U.S. may be granted at a price below fair market value on the date of grant.

ISOs may be granted only to employees and are subject to certain other restrictions. To the extent an option intended to be an ISO does not qualify as an ISO, it will be treated as a nonqualified option. A participant may exercise an option by written notice and payment of the exercise price in cash, or, as determined by our compensation committee, through delivery of previously owned shares, the withholding of shares deliverable upon exercise, a cashless exercise program implemented by our compensation committee in connection with the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan, and/or such other method as approved by our compensation committee and set forth in an award agreement. The maximum term of any option granted under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan is ten years from the date of grant. The Compensation Committee may, in its discretion, permit a holder of an NSO to exercise the option before it has otherwise become exercisable, in which case the shares of the Company’s Common Stock issued to the recipient will be restricted stock having analogous vesting restrictions to the unvested NSO before exercise.

No option may be exercisable for more than ten years (five years in the case of an ISO granted to a ten-percent or more shareholder) from the date of grant. Options granted under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan will be exercisable at such time or times as our compensation committee prescribes at the time of grant. No employee may receive ISOs that first become exercisable in any calendar year in an amount exceeding $100,000.
Unless an award agreement provides otherwise, if a participant’s Service (as defined in the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan) terminates (i) by reason of his or her death or Disability (as defined in the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan), any option held by such participant may be exercised, to the extent otherwise exercisable, by the participant or his or her estate or personal representative, as applicable, at any time in accordance with its terms for up to one year after the date of such participant’s death or termination of Service, as applicable, (ii) for Cause (as defined in the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan), any option held by such participant will be forfeited and cancelled as of the date of termination of Service and (iii) for any reason other than death, Disability or Cause, any option held by such participant may be exercised, to the extent otherwise exercisable, up to ninety (90) days following termination of Service.

**Stock Appreciation Rights.** Our compensation committee may grant SARs independent of or in connection with an option. Our compensation committee will determine the other terms applicable to SARs. The base price per share of each SAR will not be less than 100% of the closing price of a share of Common Stock on the date of grant or, if there are no trades on such date, then the closing price of a share of the Company’s Common Stock on the most recent date preceding the date of grant on which shares of Common Stock were publicly traded. The maximum term of any SAR granted under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan will be ten years from the date of grant. Generally, each SAR will entitle a participant upon exercise to an amount equal to:

- the excess of the fair market value on the exercise date of one share of our Common Stock over the base price, multiplied by
- the number of shares of Common Stock as to which the SAR is exercised.

Payment may be made in shares of Common Stock, in cash, or partly in shares of Common Stock and partly in cash, all as determined by our compensation committee.

**Restricted Stock and Stock Units.** Our compensation committee may award restricted Common Stock and/or stock units under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan. Restricted stock awards consist of shares of stock that are transferred to a participant subject to restrictions that may result in forfeiture if specified conditions are not satisfied. Stock units confer the right to receive shares of the Company’s Common Stock, cash, or a combination of shares and cash, at a future date upon or following the attainment of certain conditions specified by our compensation committee, subject to applicable tax withholding requirements. Our compensation committee will determine the restrictions and conditions applicable to each award of restricted stock or stock units, which may include performance-based conditions. Unless our compensation committee determines otherwise at the time of grant, holders of restricted stock will have the right to vote the shares and receive all dividends and other distributions.

**Performance Shares and Performance Units.** Our compensation committee may award performance shares and/or performance units under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan. Performance shares and performance units are awards, payable in shares of Common Stock, cash or a combination thereof, which are earned during a specified time period subject to the attainment of performance goals, as established by our compensation committee. Our compensation committee will determine the restrictions and conditions applicable to each award of performance shares and performance units.

**Incentive Bonus Awards.** Our compensation committee may award incentive bonus awards payable in cash or shares of Common Stock, as set forth in an award agreement. Incentive bonus awards may be based upon the attainment of specified levels of Company or subsidiary performance. The amount of an incentive bonus award to be paid upon the attainment of each targeted level of performance will equal a percentage of a participant’s base salary for the fiscal year, a fixed dollar amount or such other formula, as determined by our compensation committee. Our compensation committee will determine the terms and conditions applicable to each incentive bonus award.

**Other Stock-Based and Cash-Based Awards.** Our compensation committee may award other types of stock-based or cash-based awards under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan, including the grant or offer for sale of unrestricted shares of Common Stock, in such amounts and subject to such terms and conditions as our compensation committee determines.

**Transferability.** Awards granted under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan will not be transferable other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, except that our compensation committee may permit NSOs, share-settled SARs, restricted stock, performance share or share-settled other stock-based awards to be transferred to family members and/or for estate planning or charitable purposes.
**Change in Control.** Our compensation committee may, at the time of the grant of an award, provide for the effect of a change in control (as defined in the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan) on any award, including (i) accelerating or extending the time periods for exercising, vesting in, or realizing gain from any award, (ii) eliminating or modifying the performance or other conditions of any award, (iii) providing for the cash settlement of an award for an equivalent cash value, as determined by our compensation committee, or (iv) such other modification or adjustment to an award as our compensation committee deems appropriate to maintain and protect the rights and interests of participants upon or following a change in control. Unless otherwise provided by an award agreement, our compensation committee may, in its discretion and without the need for the consent of any recipient of an award, also take one or more of the following actions contingent upon the occurrence of a change in control: (a) cause any or all outstanding options and SARs to become immediately exercisable, in whole or in part; (b) cause any other awards to become non-forfeitable, in whole or in part; (c) cancel any option or SAR in exchange for a substitute option and/or SAR; (d) cancel any award of restricted stock, stock units, performance shares or performance units in exchange for a similar award of the capital stock of any successor corporation; (e) redeem any restricted stock for cash and/or other substitute consideration with a value equal to the fair market value of an unrestricted share of the Company’s Common Stock on the date of the change in control; or (f) terminate any award in exchange for an amount of cash and/or property equal to the amount, if any, that would have been attained upon the exercise of such award or realization of the participant’s rights as of the date of the occurrence of the Change in Control (the “Change in Control Consideration”); provided, however, that if the Change in Control Consideration with respect to any option or SAR does not exceed the exercise price of such option or SAR, our compensation committee may cancel the option or SAR without payment of any consideration therefor. Any such Change in Control Consideration may be subject to any escrow, indemnification and similar obligations, contingencies and encumbrances applicable in connection with the change in control to holders of the Company’s Common Stock. Without limitation of the foregoing, if as of the date of the occurrence of the change in control our compensation committee determines that no amount would have been attained upon the realization of the participant’s rights, then such award may be terminated by the Company without payment. The Compensation Committee may cause the Change in Control Consideration to be subject to vesting conditions (whether or not the same as the vesting conditions applicable to the award prior to the change in control) and/or make such other modifications, adjustments or amendments to outstanding Awards or the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan as our compensation committee deems necessary or appropriate.

**Term; Amendment and Termination.** No award may be granted under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan on or after the 10th anniversary of the date of the adoption of the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan by the Tenzing Board. The board of directors may suspend, terminate, or amend the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan in any respect at any time, provided, however, that (i) no amendment, suspension or termination may materially and adversely affect the rights of a participant under any awards previously granted, without his or her consent, (ii) the Company shall obtain stockholder approval of any 2020 Equity Incentive Plan amendment as required to comply with any applicable law, regulation or stock exchange rule and (iii) stockholder approval is required for any amendment to the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan that (x) increases the number of shares of Common Stock available for issuance thereunder or (y) changes the persons or class of persons eligible to receive awards.

**Summary of Material United States Federal Income Tax Consequences of the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan**

The following is a summary of the principal federal income tax consequences of option grants and other awards under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan. Optionees and recipients of other rights and awards granted under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan are advised to consult their personal tax advisors before exercising an option or stock appreciation right or disposing of any stock received pursuant to the exercise of an option or stock appreciation right or following vesting of a restricted stock award or restricted stock unit or upon grant of an unrestricted stock award. In addition, the following summary is based upon an analysis of the Code as currently in effect, existing laws, judicial decisions, administrative rulings, regulations and proposed regulations, all of which are subject to change and does not address state, local or other tax laws.

**Nonqualified Stock Options.** There will be no federal income tax consequences to a participant or to the Company upon the grant of a nonqualified stock option. When the participant exercises a nonqualified option, he or she will recognize ordinary income in an amount equal to the excess of the fair market value of the option shares on the date of exercise over the exercise price, and the Company will be allowed a corresponding tax deduction, subject to any applicable limitations under Code Section 162(m). Any gain that a participant realizes when the participant later sells or disposes of the option shares will be short-term or long-term capital gain, depending on how long the participant held the shares.
Incentive Stock Options. There will be no federal income tax consequences to a participant or to the Company upon the grant of an ISO. If the participant holds the option shares for the required holding period of at least two years after the date the option was granted and one year after exercise of the option, the difference between the exercise price and the amount realized upon sale or disposition of the option shares will be long-term capital gain or loss, and the Company will not be entitled to a federal income tax deduction. If the participant disposes of the option shares in a sale, exchange, or other disqualifying disposition before the required holding period ends, the participant will recognize taxable ordinary income in an amount equal to the difference between the exercise price and the lesser of the fair market value of the shares on the date of exercise or the disposition price, and the Company will be allowed a federal income tax deduction equal to such amount, subject to any applicable limitations under Code Section 162(m). Any amount received by the participant in excess of the fair market value on the exercise date will be taxed to the participant as capital gain, and the Company will receive no corresponding deduction. While the exercise of an ISO does not result in current taxable income, the excess of the fair market value of the option shares at the time of exercise over the exercise price will be a tax preference item that could subject a participant to alternative minimum tax in the year of exercise.

Stock Appreciation Rights. A participant will not recognize income, and the Company will not be allowed a tax deduction, at the time a SAR is granted. When a participant exercises a SAR, the cash or fair market value of any Common Stock received will be taxable to the participant as ordinary income, and the Company will be allowed a federal income tax deduction equal to such amount, subject to any applicable limitations under Code Section 162(m).

Restricted Stock. Unless a participant makes an election to accelerate recognition of income to the grant date as described below, the participant will not recognize income, and the Company will not be allowed a compensation tax deduction, at the time restricted stock is granted. When the restrictions lapse, the participant will recognize ordinary income equal to the fair market value of the Common Stock as of that date, less any amount paid for the stock, and the Company will be allowed a corresponding tax deduction, subject to any applicable limitations under Code Section 162(m). If the participant files an election under Code Section 83(b) within 30 days after the grant date, the participant will recognize ordinary income as of the grant date equal to the fair market value of the stock as of that date, less any amount paid for the stock, and the Company will be allowed a corresponding compensation tax deduction at that time, subject to any applicable limitations under Code Section 162(m). Any future appreciation in the stock will be taxable to the participant at capital gains rates. However, if the stock is later forfeited, such participant will not be able to recover the tax previously paid pursuant to the Code Section 83(b) election.

Stock Units, Performance Awards, and Incentive Bonus Awards. A participant will not recognize income, and the Company will not be allowed a compensation tax deduction, at the time a stock unit, performance award or incentive bonus award is granted. When a participant receives payment under a stock unit, performance award or incentive bonus award, the amount of cash received and the fair market value of any shares of stock received will be ordinary income to the participant, and the Company will be allowed a corresponding compensation tax deduction, subject to any applicable limitations under Code Section 162(m).

Section 409A. If an award is subject to Section 409A of the Code, but does not comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code, the taxable events as described above could apply earlier than described, and could result in the imposition of additional taxes and penalties. Participants are urged to consult with their tax advisors regarding the applicability of Section 409A of the Code to their awards.

Potential Limitation on Company Deductions. Section 162(m) of the Code generally disallows a tax deduction for compensation in excess of $1 million paid in a taxable year by a publicly held corporation to its chief executive officer and certain other “covered employees”. The Company’s board of directors and its compensation committee intend to consider the potential impact of Section 162(m) on grants made under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan, but reserve the right to approve grants of options and other awards for an executive officer that exceeds the deduction limit of Section 162(m).

Tax Withholding. As and when appropriate, each optionee purchasing shares of the Company’s Common Stock and each grantee receiving an award of shares of the Company’s Common Stock under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan will be required to pay any federal, state or local taxes required by law to be withheld.

Reviva’s board of directors adopted, and Reviva’s stockholders approved, the Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan, effective as of August 2006. The Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan provided for the grant of incentive stock options, or ISOs, within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code, to Reviva’s employees, and for the grant of nonstatutory stock options, or NSOs, and restricted stock awards to Reviva’s employees, officers, directors and consultants; provided such consultants render bona fide services not in connection with the offer and sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction. As of 2016, no new grants of awards are permitted under the Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan.

As of the Effective Time, the Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan was amended to change its name to the Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan (the “2006 Equity Incentive Plan”), and each outstanding option to acquire Reviva common stock (whether vested or unvested) under the 2006 Equity Incentive Plan was assumed by the Company and automatically converted into an option to acquire shares of Common Stock, with its price and number of shares equitably adjusted based on the conversion of the shares of common stock of Reviva into shares of the Common Stock pursuant to the Merger Agreement. Pursuant to such assumption and automatic conversion, as of the Effective Time there are outstanding options under the 2006 Equity Incentive Plan exercisable for an aggregate of 65,471 shares of Company Common Stock, and no new grants of awards are permitted under the 2006 Equity Incentive Plan.

Indemnification Agreements

On December 14, 2020, our board of directors adopted and entered into (a) a form of indemnification agreement (the “Indemnification Agreement”) between the Company and each of its directors and executive officers, except for Parag Saxena, and (b) a form of indemnification agreement (the “Saxena Indemnification Agreement”) with Parag Saxena.

The Indemnification Agreement requires us to indemnify each director and officer to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, for certain expenses, including attorneys’ fees, judgments, penalties, fines and settlement amounts actually and reasonably incurred in any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, claim, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing, arbitration or other proceeding to which the director or officer was, or is threatened to be made, a party by reason of the fact that such director or officer is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of us. Subject to certain limitations, the Indemnification Agreement provides for the advancement of expenses incurred by the indemnitee, and the repayment to us of the amounts advanced to the extent that it is ultimately determined that the indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified by us. The Indemnification Agreement also creates certain rights in favor of us, including the right to assume the defense of claims and to consent to settlements. The Indemnification Agreement does not exclude any other rights to indemnification or advancement of expenses to which the indemnitee may be entitled under applicable law, the certificate of incorporation or our bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or disinterested directors, or otherwise.

The Saxena Indemnification Agreement is on substantially the same form as the Indemnification Agreement, except that it includes a provision specifying that we will act as the indemnitee of first resort and that we will not assert that Mr. Saxena, as indemnitee under the Saxena Indemnification Agreement, must seek expense advancement or reimbursement, or indemnification, from any stockholder of the Company and/or certain of any such stockholder’s affiliates who Mr. Saxena may have rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance from, before we must perform our expense advancement and reimbursement, and indemnification obligations, under the Saxena Indemnification Agreement.
CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PERSON TRANSACTIONS

The following includes a summary of transactions since March 20, 2018 (inception), to which we or Tenzing have been a participant in which the amount involved exceeded or will exceed the lesser of (i) $120,000 or (ii) 1% of our average total assets of at year end for the last two completed fiscal years, and in which any of our directors, executive officers or beneficial owners of more than 5% of our capital stock or any member of the immediate family of any of the foregoing persons had or will have a direct or indirect material interest, other than equity and other compensation, termination, change in control and other arrangements, which are described in the section entitled “Executive Compensation.”

Tenzing Related Person Transactions

Founder Shares

In June 2018, Tenzing issued an aggregate of 1,437,500 Founder Shares to Sponsor for an aggregate purchase price of $25,000 in cash. On August 20, 2018, Tenzing effectuated a 1.1-for-1 share dividend resulting in an aggregate of 1,581,250 Founder Shares outstanding. The Founder Shares included an aggregate of up to 206,250 shares subject to forfeiture by Sponsor to the extent that the underwriters’ over-allotment was not exercised in full or in part, so that Sponsor would collectively own 20% of Tenzing’s issued and outstanding shares after the IPO. On August 30, 2018, as a result of the underwriters’ election to fully exercise their over-allotment option, 206,250 Founder Shares are no longer subject to forfeiture.

Sponsor agreed not to transfer, assign or sell any of the Founder Shares (except to certain permitted transferees) until the earlier of (i) one year after the date of the consummation of the Business Combination, or (ii) the date on which the closing price of our Common Stock equals or exceeds $12.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations and recapitalizations) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing 150 days after the Business Combination. On December 28, 2020, Sponsor conducted a liquidating distribution of all of the shares of Company Common Stock that it held on such date, including the Founder Shares, Sponsor’s Private Placement Shares, and Working Capital Shares, to its members (as permitted transferees pursuant to a liquidating distribution) and assigned its registration rights in connection with the distribution. As a result, each of the members of Sponsor have the same registration rights and transfer restrictions with respect to the shares of Company Common Stock, including the Founder Shares, Sponsor’s Private Placement Shares, and Working Capital Shares, received by such member pursuant to the liquidating distribution.

Related Party Advances

Through August 23, 2018, Tenzing’s Chief Executive Officer advanced an aggregate of $363,436 to be used for the payment of costs related to the IPO. The advances were non-interest bearing, unsecured and due on demand. The advances were repaid upon the consummation of the IPO on August 23, 2018.

Related Party Loans

In order to finance transaction costs in connection with a business combination, Sponsor or an affiliate of Sponsor, or Tenzing’s officers and directors were permitted, but were not obligated to, making working capital loans. Such working capital loans were evidenced by promissory notes. The notes were to be repaid upon consummation of a business combination, without interest, or, at the lender’s discretion, up to $2,000,000 of notes were permitted to be converted upon consummation of a business combination into additional Private Placement Units (as defined in the Prospectus) at a price of $10.00 per Unit.

On February 10, 2020, Tenzing entered into a convertible promissory note with Sponsor, pursuant to which Tenzing borrowed an aggregate amount of $750,000 (the “February Working Capital Loan”). Of such amount, $567,182 was used to fund an extension loan into the Trust Account and the balance was used to finance transaction costs in connection with a business combination. The February Working Capital Loan was non-interest bearing and became due to be paid upon the consummation of the Business Combination. The February Working Capital Loan was converted into units at a purchase price of $10.00 per unit. The units were identical to the Private Placement Units.
On May 21, 2020, Tenzing entered into a convertible promissory note with Sponsor, pursuant to which Tenzing borrowed an aggregate amount of $375,000 (the “May Working Capital Loan”). Of such amount, $210,836 was used to fund the extension loan into the Trust Account and the balance was used to finance transaction costs in connection with a business combination. The May Working Capital Loan was non-interest bearing and became due to be paid upon the consummation of the Business Combination. The May Working Capital Loan was converted into units at a purchase price of $10.00 per unit. The units were identical to the Private Placement Units.

On July 24, 2020, Tenzing entered into a convertible promissory note with Sponsor, pursuant to which Tenzing borrowed an aggregate amount of $175,000 (the “July Working Capital Loan”). Of such amount, $105,418.17 was used to fund the extension loan into the Trust Account. The July Working Capital Loan was non-interest bearing and became due to be paid upon the consummation of the Business Combination. The July Working Capital Loan was converted into units at a purchase price of $10.00 per unit. The units were identical to the Private Placement Units.

On August 18, 2020, Tenzing entered into a convertible promissory note with Sponsor, pursuant to which Tenzing borrowed an aggregate amount of $125,000 (the “August Working Capital Loan”). Of such amount, $105,418.17 was used to fund the extension loan into the Trust Account and the balance was used to finance transaction costs in connection with a business combination. The August Working Capital Loan was non-interest bearing and became due to be paid upon the consummation of the Business Combination. The August Working Capital Loan was converted into units at a purchase price of $10.00 per unit. The units were identical to the Private Placement Units.

On September 24, 2020, Tenzing entered into a convertible promissory note with Sponsor, pursuant to which Tenzing borrowed an aggregate amount of $350,000 (the “September Working Capital Loan”). Of such amount, $105,084.14 was used to fund the extension loan into the Trust Account and the balance was used to finance transaction costs in connection with a business combination and to fund additional contributions in connection with the extension. The September Working Capital Loan was non-interest bearing and became due to be paid upon the consummation of the Business Combination. The September Working Capital Loan was converted into units at a purchase price of $10.00 per unit, provided that conversion greater than $75,000 of the unpaid balance of the note was subject to the approval of Tenzing shareholders, which approval was obtained at the Shareholders Meeting. The units were identical to the Private Placement Units.

On November 12, 2020, Tenzing entered into a convertible promissory note with Sponsor, pursuant to which Tenzing borrowed an aggregate amount of $200,000 (the “November Working Capital Loan”, together with the February Working Capital Loan, the May Working Capital Loan, the July Working Capital Loan, the August Working Capital Loan and the September Working Capital Loan, the “Working Capital Loans”). Of such amount, $105,084.14 was used to fund the extension loan into the Trust Account and the balance was used to finance transaction costs in connection with a business combination and to fund additional contributions in connection with the extension. The November Working Capital Loan was non-interest bearing and became due to be paid upon the consummation of the Business Combination. The November Working Capital Loan was converted into units at a purchase price of $10.00 per unit, provided that conversion of the unpaid balance of the note was subject to the approval of Tenzing shareholders, which approval was obtained at the Shareholders Meeting. The units were identical to the Private Placement Units.

On December 14, 2020, in connection with the consummation of the Business Combination, Sponsor elected to have the Working Capital Loans converted, pursuant to the terms of the Working Capital Loans, into Private Placement Units, resulting in the issuance of an aggregate of 197,500 shares of the Company’s Common Stock (the “Working Capital Shares”) and warrants to purchase 197,500 shares of the Company’s Common Stock (the “Working Capital Warrants,” together with the Working Capital Shares, the “Conversion Securities”). Upon issuance of the Conversion Securities all of the existing obligations of the Company under the Working Capital Loans were satisfied in full and irrevocably discharged, terminated and released, and Sponsor retained no rights with respect to such Working Capital Loans, other than the registration rights provided pursuant to such Working Capital Loans.

On December 28, 2020, Sponsor conducted a liquidating distribution of all of the shares of Company Common Stock that it held on such date, including the Founder Shares, Sponsor’s Private Placement Shares, and Working Capital Shares, to its members (as permitted transferees pursuant to a liquidating distribution) and assigned its registration rights in connection with the distribution. As a result, each of the members of Sponsor have the same registration rights and transfer restrictions with respect to the shares of Company Common Stock, including the Founder Shares, Sponsor’s Private Placement Shares, and Working Capital Shares, received by such member pursuant to the liquidating distribution.
Related Party Non-Redemption Agreement

Pursuant to the Non-Redemption Agreement, on December 14, 2020 Sabby Volatility Warrant Master Fund, Ltd. ("Sabby") received (a) fifty-five thousand fifty (55,050) shares of Common Stock that was issued by the Company, (b) three hundred forty-three thousand (343,000) Private Placement Warrants that were acquired by Sponsor as part of the private placement units issued to Sponsor in connection with Tenzing’s IPO, which Sponsor transferred to Sabby on December 15, 2020 pursuant to the terms of the Non-Redemption Agreement and (c) the Working Capital Warrants, which Sponsor transferred to Sabby on December 15, 2020.

Reviva Related Person Transactions

Promissory Notes

On July 11, 2016, Reviva issued a note to Purav Patel, one of Reviva’s directors, in the name of PENSCO Trust Company, Custodian, FBO Purav Patel IRA, pursuant to which Reviva borrowed an aggregate principal amount of $50,000.00. The entire balance of the note was used to help finance Reviva’s operations. The note initially accrued interest at a rate of 8% per annum with a maturity date of July 11, 2017. The convertible promissory note had been in default since the maturity date, and was accruing interest at a default rate of 12% per annum. Pursuant to an amendment to the note, on December 14, 2020, immediately prior to the consummation of the Business Combination, the note converted into a number of shares of Reviva common stock equal to the quotient (rounded down to the nearest whole share) obtained by dividing (A) the sum of all then outstanding principal and accrued but unpaid interest on a date that was no more than five (5) days prior to the consummation of the Business Combination (which interest balance was approximately $24,499) by (B) a conversion price equal to $1.329698. Upon issuance of such shares of Reviva common stock all of the existing obligations of Reviva under the note were satisfied in full and irrevocably discharged, terminated and released, and Mr. Patel retained no rights with respect to such note.

On November 13, 2018, Reviva issued a note to Purav Patel, one of Reviva’s directors, pursuant to which Reviva borrowed an aggregate principal amount of $50,000. The entire balance of the note was used to help finance Reviva’s operations. The note initially accrued interest at a rate of 8% per annum with a maturity date of May 13, 2019. Pursuant to an amendment to the note, on December 14, 2020, immediately prior to the consummation of the Business Combination, the note converted into a number of shares of Reviva common stock equal to the quotient (rounded down to the nearest whole share) obtained by dividing (A) the sum of all then outstanding principal and accrued but unpaid interest on a date that was no more than five (5) days prior to the consummation of the Business Combination (which interest balance was approximately $8,296) by (B) a conversion price equal to $0.831018. Upon issuance of such shares of Reviva common stock all of the existing obligations of Reviva under the note were satisfied in full and irrevocably discharged, terminated and released and Mr. Patel retained no rights with respect to such note.

-87-
On December 13, 2018, Reviva issued a note to Buena Vista Fund II, LLC of which Purav Patel, one of Reviva’s directors, is Managing Member, in the principal amount of $25,000. The entire balance of the note was used to help finance Reviva’s operations. The note accrued interest at a rate of 8% per annum with a maturity date of June 13, 2019. Pursuant to an amendment to the note, on December 14, 2020, immediately prior to the consummation of the Business Combination, the note converted into a number of shares of Reviva common stock equal to the quotient (rounded down to the nearest whole share) obtained by dividing (A) the sum of all then outstanding principal and accrued but unpaid interest on a date that was no more than five (5) days prior to the consummation of the Business Combination (which interest balance was approximately $3,984) by (B) a conversion price equal to $1.330045. Upon issuance of such shares of Reviva common stock all of the existing obligations of Reviva under the note were satisfied in full and irrevocably discharged, terminated and released and Buena Vista Fund II, LLC retained no rights with respect to such note.

On October 14, 2016, Reviva issued a note to The Firdos Sheikh Family Trust of which Firdos Sheikh, a holder of greater than 5% of Reviva’s preferred stock, is Trustee, in the principal amount of $100,000. The entire balance of the note was used to help finance Reviva’s operations. The note initially accrued interest at a rate of 8% per annum with a maturity date of October 14, 2017. The note had been in default since the maturity date, and was accruing interest at a default rate of 12% per annum. Pursuant to an amendment to the note, on December 14, 2020, immediately prior to the consummation of the Business Combination, the note converted into a number of shares of Reviva common stock equal to the quotient (rounded down to the nearest whole share) obtained by dividing (A) the sum of all then outstanding principal and accrued but unpaid interest on a date that was no more than five (5) days prior to the consummation of the Business Combination (which interest balance was approximately $45,874) by (B) a conversion price equal to $1.329698. Upon issuance of such shares of Reviva common stock all of the existing obligations of Reviva under the note were satisfied in full and irrevocably discharged, terminated and released and The Firdos Sheikh Family Trust retained no rights with respect to such note.

On April 2, 2020, Reviva issued a note to The Firdos Sheikh Family Trust of which Firdos Sheikh, a holder of greater than 5% of Reviva’s preferred stock, is Trustee, in the principal amount of $100,000. The entire balance of the note was used to help finance Reviva’s operations. The note initially accrued interest at a rate of 8% per annum with a maturity date of October 2, 2020. Pursuant to an amendment to the note, on December 14, 2020, immediately prior to the consummation of the Business Combination, the note converted into a number of shares of Reviva common stock equal to the quotient (rounded down to the nearest whole share) obtained by dividing (A) the sum of all then outstanding principal and accrued but unpaid interest on a date that was no more than five (5) days prior to the consummation of the Business Combination (which interest balance was approximately $5,523) by (B) a conversion price equal to $1.329770. Upon issuance of such shares of Reviva common stock all of the existing obligations of Reviva under the note were satisfied in full and irrevocably discharged, terminated and released and The Firdos Sheikh Family Trust retained no rights with respect to such note.

On September 9, 2016, Reviva issued a note to the Thaker Family Limited Partnership, of which Pankaj Thaker, a holder of greater than 5% of Reviva’s preferred stock, is the General Partner, in the principal amount of $25,000. The entire balance of the note was used to help finance Reviva’s operations. The note initially accrued interest at a rate of 8% per annum with a maturity date of September 9, 2017. The note had been in default since the maturity date, and was accruing interest at a default rate of 12% per annum. Pursuant to an amendment to the note, on December 14, 2020, immediately prior to the consummation of the Business Combination, the note converted into a number of shares of Reviva common stock equal to the quotient (rounded down to the nearest whole share) obtained by dividing (A) the sum of all then outstanding principal and accrued but unpaid interest on a date that was no more than five (5) days prior to the consummation of the Business Combination (which interest balance was approximately $11,756) by (B) a conversion price equal to $1.329698. Upon issuance of such shares of Reviva common stock all of the existing obligations of Reviva under the note were satisfied in full and irrevocably discharged, terminated and released and Thaker Family Limited Partnership retained no rights with respect to such note.

On September 9, 2016, Reviva issued a note to the 2012 Satyen P. Thaker Revocable Trust, of which Satyen Thaker, a holder of greater than 5% of Reviva’s preferred stock, is the Trustee, in the principal amount of $25,000. The entire balance of the note was used to help finance Reviva’s operations. The note initially accrued interest at a rate of 8% per annum with a maturity date of September 9, 2017. The 2016 Note had been in default since the maturity date, and was accruing interest at a default rate of 12% per annum. Pursuant to an amendment to the note, on December 14, 2020, immediately prior to the consummation of the Business Combination, the note converted into a number of shares of Reviva common stock equal to the quotient (rounded down to the nearest whole share) obtained by dividing (A) the sum of all then outstanding principal and accrued but unpaid interest on a date that was no more than five (5) days prior to the consummation of the Business Combination (which interest balance was approximately $3,984) by (B) a conversion price equal to $1.329698. Upon issuance of such shares of Reviva common stock all of the existing obligations of Reviva under the note were satisfied in full and irrevocably discharged, terminated and released and 2012 Satyen P. Thaker Revocable Trust retained no rights with respect to such note.

-88-
Related Party Payable

Reviva had related party payables due to Laxminarayan Bhat, Reviva’s Chief Executive Officer, for expenses that were incurred on Reviva’s behalf by Dr. Bhat totaling $75,707 as of December 4, 2020, which amount was reimbursed to Dr. Bhat on December 7, 2020.

Indian Subsidiary

Mr. Krishnamurthy Bhat, an Indian resident and the brother of Dr. Bhat, Reviva’s Chief Executive Officer’s, holds a 1% ownership stake and is a director of the Company’s subsidiary, Reviva Pharmaceuticals India Private Limited. The Indian government regulates ownership of Indian companies by non-residents. Foreign investment in Indian securities is generally regulated by the Consolidated Policy on Foreign Direct Investment issued by the Government and the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999, which prevents 100% ownership by a foreign parent company of its Indian subsidiary.

Employment

Reviva employs Seema R. Bhat, the spouse of Laxminarayan Bhat, Reviva’s Chief Executive Officer, as its Vice President for Program & Portfolio Management, pursuant to an Offer Letter dated March 1, 2011 (the “Bhat 2011 Offer Letter”). In October 2015, Ms. Bhat entered into a letter agreement with Reviva pursuant to which Ms. Bhat agreed to a reduction in her base annual salary to $30,000.00 for an indefinite period of time. Effective since October 2018, Ms. Bhat had agreed to defer her entire salary, without interest. Effective as of October 2, 2020, 35,385 shares of Reviva common stock were issued to Ms. Bhat in full satisfaction of the entire deferred salary balance owed to Ms. Bhat, pursuant to a Stock Issuance Agreement and Release.

Reviva has proposed to enter into an Employment Letter with Ms. Bhat (the “Bhat 2021 Employment Letter”), which will supersede the Bhat 2011 Offer Letter. The Bhat 2021 Employment Letter would provide for Ms. Bhat to continue to serve as our Vice President for Program & Portfolio Management reporting to our Chief Executive Officer or our board of directors and would provide for an annual base salary of $277,000, retroactive to December 15, 2020 (the day following the Business Combination). Under the Bhat 2021 Employment Letter, Ms. Bhat would be eligible for annual bonuses in the discretion of our board of directors. The Bhat 2021 Employment Letter would provide that to receive any bonus, Ms. Bhat must be employed by the Company at the time of payment. The Bhat 2021 Employment Letter would provide that Ms. Bhat may also receive, in the discretion of our board of directors, equity awards under the Company’s 2020 Equity Incentive Plan or any other equity incentive plan that the Company may adopt in the future. The Bhat 2021 Employment Letter would contain customary confidentiality and assignment of inventions provisions. The Bhat 2021 Employment Letter remains subject to approval by our compensation committee and our audit committee.

Effective since October 2018, Dr. Cantillon had agreed to defer his entire salary, without interest. Effective as of October 2, 2020, 35,385 shares of Reviva common stock were issued to Dr. Cantillon in full satisfaction of the entire deferred salary balance owed to Dr. Cantillon, pursuant to a Stock Issuance Agreement and Release.

Effective since April 2019, Dr. Bhat had agreed to the deferral of his past salary as necessary, without interest. Effective as of October 2, 2020, 132,506 shares of Reviva common stock were issued to Dr. Bhat in full satisfaction of the entire deferred salary balance owed to Dr. Bhat, pursuant to a Stock Issuance Agreement and Release.

Indemnification Agreements

The Company has entered into indemnification agreements with each of its directors and named executive officers. These agreements require the Company to indemnify these individuals to the fullest extent permitted under Delaware law against liabilities that may arise by reason of their service to the Company, and to advance expenses incurred as a result of any proceeding against them as to which they could be indemnified. The Company also intends to enter into indemnification agreements with its future directors and executive officers. For a more fulsome description of the indemnification agreements refer to the disclosure in “Executive Compensation”.

Participation in Proposed Offering

Vedanta Associates, LP (“VA”), an affiliate of Parag Saxena, the Chairman of our Board, or one or more accounts affiliated with VA (such funds or accounts, together with VA, the “Vedanta Accounts”) has indicated an interest in purchasing an aggregate of up to a maximum of $2.0 million in shares of common stock in our proposed offering as described in our Registration Statement on Form S-1(333-255323) as filed with the SEC on April 19, 2021, including any amendments thereto, at the public offering price. Because this indication of interest is not a binding agreement or commitment to purchase, such Vedanta Accounts could determine to purchase more, less or no shares of common stock in such offering, or the underwriters could determine to sell more, less or no shares to such Vedanta Accounts. The underwriters will receive the same discount on any of our shares of common stock purchased by the Vedanta Accounts as they will from any other shares sold to the public in such offering.

Policies and Procedures for Related Party Transactions:

Our board of directors has adopted a policy that its executive officers, directors, nominees for election as a director, beneficial owners of more than 5% of any class of its Common Stock, any members of the immediate family of any of the foregoing persons and any firms, corporations or other entities in which any of the foregoing persons is employed or is a partner or principal or in a similar position or in which such person has a 5% or greater beneficial ownership interest (collectively “related parties”), are not permitted to enter into a transaction with the Company without the prior consent of our board of directors acting through the Audit Committee or, in certain circumstances, the chairman of the Audit Committee. Any request for the Company to enter into a transaction with a related party, in which the amount involved exceeds $100,000 and such related party would have a direct or indirect interest in the transaction, including any amendments thereto, must first be presented to the Audit Committee, or in certain circumstances the chairman of the Audit Committee, for review, consideration and approval. In approving or rejecting any such proposal, the Audit Committee, or the chairman of the Audit Committee, is to consider the material facts of the transaction, including, but not limited to, whether the transaction is on terms no less favorable than terms generally available to an unaffiliated third party under the same or similar circumstances, the extent of the benefits to us, the availability of other sources of comparable products or services and the extent of the related party’s interest in the transaction.
## PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of the Company on April 15, 2021 by:

- each person known by the Company to be, or expected to be, the beneficial owner of more than 5% of shares of the Company’s Common Stock; and
- each of the Company’s executive officers and directors.

Beneficial ownership is determined according to the rules of the SEC, which generally provide that a person has beneficial ownership of a security if he, she or it possesses sole or shared voting or investment power over that security, including options and warrants that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days.

The beneficial ownership of the Common Stock of the Company is based on 9,231,737 shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding as of April 15, 2021.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Beneficial Owner</th>
<th>Number of Shares Beneficially Owned</th>
<th>Percentage of Shares Beneficially Owned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Officers and Directors (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laxminarayan Bhat (2)</td>
<td>2,490,334</td>
<td>26.96%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Cantillon (3)</td>
<td>69,012</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Les Funtleyder</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Margolin</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purav Patel (4)</td>
<td>72,607</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narayan Prabhu (5)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parag Saxena (6) (7)</td>
<td>970,876</td>
<td>10.52%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Directors and Officers as a Group (seven persons)</td>
<td>3,602,829</td>
<td>38.78%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Greater than Five Percent Holders:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Beneficial Owner</th>
<th>Number of Shares Beneficially Owned</th>
<th>Percentage of Shares Beneficially Owned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sabby Volatility Warrant Master Fund, Ltd. (8)</td>
<td>790,447</td>
<td>8.25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rahul Nayar (9)</td>
<td>561,964</td>
<td>6.09%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Less than one percent.

(1) The business address of each of the officers and directors is c/o Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc., 19925 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 100, Cupertino, CA 95014.

(2) Includes (a) 5,388 shares of common stock held by Dr. Bhat’s spouse and (b) 6,090 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of Assumed Options held by Dr. Bhat’s spouse that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of April 15, 2021.

(3) Includes 53,292 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of Assumed Options held by Dr. Cantillon that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of April 15, 2021.

(4) Does not include 15,227 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are not exercisable within 60 days of April 15, 2021.

(5) Does not include 50,000 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are not exercisable within 60 days of April 15, 2021.

(6) Includes 99,539 shares held by Vedanta Associates, L.P. Vedanta Partners, LLC is the general partner of Vedanta Associates, L.P. Vedanta Partners, LLC has voting and dispositive power over the securities held by Vedanta Associates, L.P. Parag Saxena is the majority owner of Vedanta Associates, LLC and controls Vedanta Partners, LLC, and may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of such securities. Mr. Saxena, however, disclaims beneficial ownership over any securities owned by Vedanta Associates, L.P. in which he does not have any pecuniary interest.

(7) The business address of Vedanta Associates, L.P and Vedanta Partners, LLC is c/o Vedanta Partners, LLC, 250 West 55th Street, New York, New York 10019.

(8) Includes 350,000 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days. Sabby Management, LLC serves as the investment manager of Sabby Volatility Warrant Master Fund, Ltd. Hal Mintz is the manager of Sabby Management, LLC and has voting and investment control of the securities held by Sabby Volatility Warrant Master Fund, Ltd. Each of Sabby Management, LLC and Hal Mintz disclaims beneficial ownership over the securities beneficially owned by Sabby Volatility Warrant Master Fund, Ltd., except to the extent of their respective pecuniary interest therein. The business address for Sabby is c/o Ogier Fiduciary Services (Cayman) Limited, 89 Nexus Way, Camana Bay, Grand Cayman KY1-9007, Cayman Islands. The address for Sabby Management, LLC and Mr. Mintz is 10 Mountainview Road, Suite 205, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey 07458.

(9) Mr. Nayar was the Chief Executive Officer and a director of Tenzing since its inception and resigned from such positions on December 14, 2020 in connection with the Business Combination. The address of Mr. Nayar is 6700 Indian Creek Drive, Apt 1007, Miami Beach, Florida 33141.
MARKET PRICE OF OUR COMMON STOCK AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The Company’s Common Stock and warrants trade on Nasdaq under the symbols “RVPH” and “RVPHW,” respectively.

As of April 15, 2021, there were approximately 151 holders of record of the Company’s Common Stock and 2 holders of record of the Company’s warrants. This number does not include beneficial owners whose shares were held in street name. The actual number of holders of our Common Stock and warrants is greater than this number of record holders and includes stockholders and warrant holders who are beneficial owners, but whose shares or warrants are held in street name by brokers or held by other nominees.
DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

Authorized and Outstanding Stock

Our authorized capital stock consists of:

- 115,000,000 shares of Common Stock, par value $0.0001 per share; and
- 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $0.0001 per share.

As of April 15, 2021, there were 9,231,737 shares of our Common Stock outstanding, and no shares of preferred stock outstanding.

The following statements are summaries only of provisions of our authorized capital stock and are qualified in their entirety by our certificate of incorporation, as amended. You should review these documents for a description of the rights, restrictions and obligations relating to our capital stock. Copies of our certificate of incorporation may be obtained from the Company upon written request.

Common Stock

Voting. The holders of our Common Stock are entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters on which the holders are entitled to vote (or consent pursuant to written consent). Directors are elected by a plurality of the votes present in person or represented by proxy and entitled to vote.

Dividends. The holders of Common Stock are entitled to receive, ratable, dividends only if, when and as declared by our board of directors out of funds legally available therefor and after provision is made for each class of capital stock having preference over the Common Stock.

Liquidation Rights. In the event of the Company’s liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, the holders of Common Stock will be entitled to share, ratably, in all assets remaining available for distribution after payment of all liabilities and after provision is made for each class of capital stock having preference over the Common Stock.

Conversion Right. The holders of Common Stock have no conversion rights.

Preemptive and Similar Rights. The holders of Common Stock have no preemptive or similar rights.

Redemption/Put Rights. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the Common Stock. All of the outstanding shares of Common Stock will be fully-paid and nonassessable.

Preferred Stock

Our board of directors has the authority to issue shares of preferred stock from time to time on terms it may determine, to divide shares of preferred stock into one or more series and to fix the designations, preferences, privileges, and restrictions of preferred stock, including dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, liquidation preference, sinking fund terms, and the number of shares constituting any series or the designation of any series to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL.

Warrants

As of April 15, 2021, there were Public Warrants outstanding to purchase an aggregate of 6,325,000 shares of Common Stock, Private Warrants outstanding to purchase an aggregate of 556,313 shares of Common Stock, and Assumed Warrants outstanding to purchase an aggregate of 126,268 shares of Common Stock.
Each Warrant entitles the holder thereof to purchase one share of Common Stock at a price of $11.50 per share, subject to adjustment as described in this prospectus. No Public Warrants will be exercisable for cash unless we have an effective and current registration statement covering the issuance of the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants and a current prospectus relating to such shares of Common Stock. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a registration statement covering the issuance of the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants is not effective within 90 days from the closing of the Business Combination, the holders of the Public Warrants may, until such time as there is an effective registration statement and during any period when we shall have failed to maintain an effective registration statement, exercise the Public Warrants on a cashless basis pursuant to an available exemption from registration under the Securities Act. If an exemption from registration is not available, holders will not be able to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis. The warrants will expire five years from the closing of the Business Combination at 5:00 p.m., New York City time or earlier redemption.

The Private Warrants are identical to the Public Warrants except that such Private Warrants will be exercisable for cash (even if a registration statement covering the issuance of the ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of such warrants is not effective) or on a cashless basis, at the holder’s option, and will not be redeemable by us, in each case so long as they are still held by the initial purchasers or their affiliates. In addition, for as long as the Private Warrants are held by Maxim (or its designees or affiliates), they may not be exercised after five years from the effective date of the registration statement relating to the IPO.

We may call the Public Warrants for redemption, in whole and not in part, at a price of $0.01 per warrant:

- at any time while the Public Warrants are exercisable,
- upon less than 30 days’ prior written notice of redemption to each warrant holder,
- if, and only if, the reported last sale price of the Common Stock equals or exceeds $21.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations and recapitalizations), for any 20 trading days within a 30 trading day period ending on the third trading day prior to the notice of redemption to holders of the Public Warrants, and
- if, and only if, there is a current registration statement in effect with respect to the issuance of the shares of Common Stock underlying such Public Warrants at the time of redemption and for the entire 30-day trading period referred to above and continuing each day thereafter until the date of redemption.

The right to exercise will be forfeited unless the Public Warrants are exercised prior to the date specified in the notice of redemption. On and after the redemption date, a record holder of a Public Warrant will have no further rights except to receive the redemption price for such holder’s warrant upon surrender of such warrant.

The redemption criteria for the Public Warrants has been established at a price which is intended to provide the holders thereof a reasonable premium to the initial exercise price and provide a sufficient differential between the then-prevailing share price and the warrant exercise price so that if the share price declines as a result of our redemption call, the redemption will not cause the share price to drop below the exercise price of the warrants.

If we call the Public Warrants for redemption as described above, our management will have the option to require all holders that wish to exercise Public Warrants to do so on a “cashless basis.” In such event, each holder would pay the exercise price by surrendering the Public Warrants for that number of shares of Common Stock equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the product of the number of ordinary shares underlying the warrants, multiplied by the difference between the exercise price of the Public Warrants and the fair market value by (y) the fair market value. The “fair market value” shall mean the average reported last sale price of the shares of Common Stock for the 10 trading days ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of the Public Warrants. For example, if a holder held 150 Public Warrants to purchase 150 shares of Common Stock and the fair market value on the trading date prior to exercise was $15.00, that holder would receive 35 shares without the payment of any additional cash consideration. Whether we will exercise its option to require all holders to exercise their Public Warrants on a “cashless basis” will depend on a variety of factors including the price of our Common Stock at the time the Public Warrants are called for redemption, our cash needs at such time and concerns regarding dilutive share issuances.
The Warrants are issued in registered form under a warrant agreement between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as warrant agent, and us. The warrant agreement provides that the terms of the Warrants may be amended without the consent of any holder to cure any ambiguity or correct any defective provision, but requires the approval, by written consent or vote, of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding warrants in order to make any change that adversely affects the interests of the registered holders.

The exercise price and number of shares of Common Stock issuable on exercise of the Warrants may be adjusted in certain circumstances including in the event of a share dividend, extraordinary dividend or a recapitalization, reorganization, merger or consolidation. However, the Warrants will not be adjusted for issuances of Common Stock at a price below their respective exercise prices.

The Warrants may be exercised upon surrender of the warrant certificate on or prior to the expiration date at the offices of the warrant agent, with the exercise form on the reverse side of the warrant certificate completed and executed as indicated, accompanied by full payment of the exercise price (or on a cashless basis, if applicable), by certified or official bank check payable to us, for the number of Warrants being exercised. The holders of the Warrants do not have the rights or privileges of holders of Common Stock and any voting rights until they exercise their Warrants and receive shares of Common Stock. After the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrants, each holder will be entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters to be voted on by our shareholders.

Except as described above, no Public Warrants will be exercisable and we will not be obligated to issue shares of Common Stock unless at the time a holder seeks to exercise such Public Warrant, a prospectus relating to the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants is current and the shares of Common Stock have been registered or qualified or deemed to be exempt under the securities laws of the state of residence of the holder of the Private Warrants. Under the terms of the warrant agreement, we have agreed to use its best efforts to meet these conditions and to maintain a current prospectus relating to the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants until the expiration of the Public Warrants. However, we cannot assure you that we will be able to do so and, if we do not maintain a current prospectus relating to the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants, holders will be unable to exercise their Public Warrants and we will not be required to settle any such warrant exercise. If the prospectus relating to the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants is not current or if the shares of Common Stock are not qualified or exempt from qualification in the jurisdictions in which the holders of the Public Warrants reside, we will not be required to net cash settle or cash settle the warrant exercise, the Public Warrants may have no value, the market for the Public Warrants may be limited and the warrants may expire worthless.

Warrant holders may elect to be subject to a restriction on the exercise of their warrants such that an electing Warrant holder would not be able to exercise their Warrants to the extent that, after giving effect to such exercise, such holder would beneficially own in excess of 9.8% of the shares of Common Stock outstanding.

No fractional shares will be issued upon exercise of the Warrants. If, upon exercise of the Warrants, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in a share, we will, upon exercise, round down to the nearest whole number the number of shares of Common Stock to be issued to the Warrant holder.

Anti-Takeover Effects of the Certificate of Incorporation, our bylaws and Certain Provisions of Delaware Law

Our certificate of incorporation, as amended, our bylaws and the DGCL each contain provisions, which are summarized in the following paragraphs, which are intended to enhance the likelihood of continuity and stability in the composition of our board of directors and to discourage certain types of transactions that may involve an actual or threatened acquisition of the Company. These provisions are intended to avoid costly takeover battles, reduce the Company’s vulnerability to a hostile change of control or other unsolicited acquisition proposal, and enhance the ability of our board of directors to maximize stockholder value in connection with any unsolicited offer to acquire the Company. However, these provisions may have the effect of delaying, deterring or preventing a merger or acquisition of the Company by means of a tender offer, a proxy contest or other takeover attempt that a stockholder might consider in its best interest, including attempts that might result in a premium over the prevailing market price for the shares of Common Stock. Our certificate of incorporation, as amended, provides that any action required or permitted to be taken by the Company’s stockholders must be effected at a duly called annual meeting of such stockholders and may not be effected by any consent in writing by such holders unless such action is recommended by all directors of our board of directors then in office, except that holders of one or more series of Preferred Stock, if such series are expressly permitted to do so by the certificate of designation relating to such series, may take any action by written consent if such action permitted to be taken by such holders and the written consent is signed by the holders of outstanding shares of the relevant class or series having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting.
Authorized but Unissued Capital Stock

Delaware law does not require stockholder approval for any issuance of authorized shares. However, the listing requirements of Nasdaq, which apply so long as the Common Stock remains listed on Nasdaq, require stockholder approval of certain issuances equal to or exceeding 20% of the then outstanding voting power or then outstanding number of shares of Common Stock. Additional shares that may be issued in the future may be used for a variety of corporate purposes, including future public offerings, to raise additional capital or to facilitate acquisitions.

One of the effects of the existence of unissued and unreserved Common Stock may be to enable our board of directors to issue shares to persons friendly to current management, which issuance could render more difficult or encourage an attempt to obtain control of the Company by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise and thereby protect the continuity of management and possibly deprive stockholders of opportunities to sell their shares of Common Stock at prices higher than prevailing market prices.

Election of Directors and Vacancies

Our certificate of incorporation, as amended, provides that our board of directors will determine the number of directors who will serve on our board of directors, subject to the rights of the holders of any series of preferred stock to elect additional directors. The exact number of directors will be fixed solely and exclusively by resolution duly adopted from time to time by our board of directors.

Our certificate of incorporation, as amended, provides that any vacancy on our board of directors, including a vacancy that results from an increase in the number of directors or a vacancy that results from the death, resignation, disqualification or removal of a director, may be filled only by a majority of the directors then in office, even if less than a quorum, subject to the rights, if any, of the holders of preferred stock.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, each director will serve until his successor is duly elected and qualified or until his earlier death, resignation or removal. No decrease in the number of directors constituting our board of directors will shorten the term of any incumbent director.

Business Combinations

We are subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL. In general, Section 203 prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a “business combination” with an “interested stockholder” for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder, unless the business combination is approved in the following prescribed manner:

- prior to the time of the transaction, the board of directors of the corporation approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;

- upon completion of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the number of shares outstanding (1) shares owned by persons who are directors and also officers and (2) shares owned by employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; and

- on or subsequent to the time of the transaction, the business combination is approved by the board and authorized at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested stockholder.

Generally, for purposes of Section 203, a “business combination” includes a merger, asset or stock sale, or other transaction resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. An “interested stockholder” is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns or, within three years prior to the determination of interested stockholder status, owned 15% or more of a corporation’s outstanding voting securities.
Such provisions may encourage companies interested in acquiring us to negotiate in advance with our board of directors because the stockholder approval requirement would be avoided if our board of directors approves either the business combination or the transaction that results in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder. However, such provisions also could discourage attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares held by stockholders. These provisions also may make it more difficult to accomplish transactions that stockholders may otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

**Quorum**

Our bylaws provide that at any meeting of our board of directors, a majority of the directors then in office constitutes a quorum for all purposes.

**No Cumulative Voting**

Under Delaware law, the right to vote cumulatively does not exist unless the certificate of incorporation expressly authorizes cumulative voting. Our certificate of incorporation, as amended, does not authorize cumulative voting.

**General Stockholder Meetings**

Our certificate of incorporation, as amended, provides that special meetings of stockholders may be called only by our board of directors acting pursuant to a resolution approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of our board of directors, subject to the rights, if any, of the holders of any series of preferred stock.

**Requirements for Advance Notification of Stockholder Meetings, Nominations and Proposals**

Our bylaws establish advance notice procedures with respect to stockholder proposals and the nomination of candidates for election as directors, other than nominations made by or at the direction of our board of directors. For any matter to be “properly brought” before a meeting, a stockholder will have to comply with advance notice requirements and provide us with certain information. Generally, to be timely, a stockholder’s notice must be received by the Secretary at our principal executive offices not less than 90 days nor more than 120 days prior to the one-year anniversary of the date of the preceding annual meeting of stockholders (for the purposes of the first annual meeting of our stockholders following the adoption of our bylaws, a stockholder’s notice must be received by the Secretary at the Company’s principal executive offices not later than (i) 90 days prior to the date of the first annual meeting or (ii) less than 10 days following the date the first annual meeting is publicly announced). Our bylaws also specify requirements as to the form and content of a stockholder’s notice. Our bylaws allow our board of directors or a committee of our board of directors to determine whether a nomination or any business proposed to be brought before a special meeting of the stockholders was made in accordance with our bylaws. These provisions may also defer, delay or discourage a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer’s own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to influence or obtain control of us.

**Amendment Provisions**

Our certificate of incorporation, as amended and our bylaws provide that our board of directors, by the affirmative vote of a majority of our board of directors, is expressly authorized to make, alter, amend, change, add to, rescind or repeal, in whole or in part, our bylaws without a stockholder vote in any matter not inconsistent with the laws of the State of Delaware. Any amendment, alteration, rescission or repeal of our bylaws by our stockholders requires the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority in voting power of all the then outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class.

Our certificate of incorporation, as amended, provides that it may be amended, altered, changed or repealed in accordance with the DGCL.
Our certificate of incorporation, as amended, provides that, unless we consent to the selection of an alternative forum, any (i) derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (ii) action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer or other employee of the Company to us or our stockholders, creditors or other constituents, (iii) action asserting a claim against the Company or any of our directors or officers arising pursuant to, or a claim against the Company or any director or officer of the Company with respect to the interpretation or application of any provision of, the DGCL, our certificate of incorporation, as amended, our bylaws or (iv) action asserting a claim against the Company or any director or officer of the Company governed by the internal affairs doctrine will, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be solely and exclusively brought in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or, if such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction thereof, any other court located in the State of Delaware with subject matter jurisdiction. To the fullest extent permitted by law, any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in shares of capital stock of the Company will be deemed to have notice of and consented to the forum provisions in our certificate of incorporation, as amended. However, it is possible that a court could find our forum selection provisions to be inapplicable or unenforceable. Although we believe this provision benefits it by providing increased consistency in the application of Delaware law in believe types of lawsuits to which it applies, the provision may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against our directors and officers.

Our certificate of incorporation, as amended, provides that, unless we consent to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; provided, however, that this provision will not apply to suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction.

**Lock-Up Restrictions**

Simultaneously with the execution and delivery of the Merger Agreement, Dr. Bhat and certain other Reviva Stockholders who (i) were executive officers or directors of Reviva or (ii) own more than 5% of the issued and outstanding shares of Reviva Stock immediately prior to the Effective Time (each, a “Significant Stockholder”) each entered into a Lock-Up Agreement with Tenzing and the purchaser representative named in the Merger Agreement (each, a “Merger Lock-Up Agreement”). Pursuant to Dr. Bhat’s Merger Lock-Up Agreement, Dr. Bhat agreed not to, during the period commencing from the Closing and ending on the three (3) year anniversary of the Closing, with 1/3rd of his securities being released after the end of each anniversary of the Closing (subject to early release if the Company consummates a liquidation, merger, share exchange or other similar transaction with an unaffiliated third party that results in all of the shareholders having the right to exchange their equity holdings in the Company for cash, securities or other property): (x) lend, offer, pledge, hypothecate, encumber, donate, assign, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any restricted securities, (y) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the restricted securities, or (z) publicly disclose the intention to do any of the foregoing, whether any such transaction described in clauses (x), (y) or (z) above is to be settled by delivery of restricted securities or other securities, in cash or otherwise (any of the foregoing described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii), a “Prohibited Transfer”). Pursuant to the other Merger Lock-Up Agreements, the other Significant Stockholders agreed not to consummate a Prohibited Transfer during the period commencing from Closing and ending on the one (1) year anniversary of the Closing (subject to early release if the closing price of Common Stock equals or exceeds $12.00 per share for any 20 out of 30 trading days commencing 150 days after the Closing and also subject to early release if the Company consummates a liquidation, merger, share exchange or other similar transaction with an unaffiliated third party that results in all of the Company’s shareholders having the right to exchange their equity holdings in the Company for cash, securities or other property).

Sponsor has agreed not to transfer, assign or sell any of the Founder Shares (except to certain permitted transferees) until the earlier of (i) one year after the date of the consummation of the Business Combination, or (ii) the date on which the closing price of Tenzing’s ordinary shares equals or exceeds $12.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations and recapitalizations) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing 150 days after the Business Combination. On December 28, 2020, Sponsor conducted a liquidating distribution of all of the shares of Company Common Stock that it held on such date, including the Founder Shares, Sponsor’s Private Placement Shares, and Working Capital Shares, to its members (as permitted transferees pursuant to a liquidating distribution) and assigned its registration rights in connection with the distribution. As a result, each of the members of Sponsor have the same registration rights and transfer restrictions with respect to the shares of Company Common Stock, including the Founder Shares, Sponsor’s Private Placement Shares, and Working Capital Shares, received by such member pursuant to the liquidating distribution.

Pursuant to the Subscription Agreement in which Maxim Group purchased the Private Units at the time of Tenzing’s IPO, Maxim Group could not, subject to certain exceptions, economically transfer any of its Private Placement Warrants or shares underlying the Private Units until 180-days after the effective date of the registration statement underlying the prospectus for the IPO. Additionally, Maxim Group could not, subject to certain exceptions, sell, transferor assign any of its Private Placement Warrants or shares underlying the Private Units until thirty (30) days after the Closing.
Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent for our Common Stock and warrant agent for the Warrants is Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

Listing

Our Common Stock and Warrants are listed on Nasdaq under the symbol “RVPH” and “RVPHW”, respectively.
SELLING SECURITYHOLDERS

The Common Stock and Warrants being offered by the Selling Securityholders are those previously issued to the Selling Securityholders, and, with respect to the Common Stock, those issuable to the selling shareholders, upon exercise of the Private Warrants. For additional information regarding the issuances of those shares of Common Stock and warrants, see the Introductory Note to this Registration Statement. We are registering the shares of Common Stock and Private Warrants in order to permit the Selling Securityholders to offer the securities for resale from time to time. Except for the ownership of shares of Common Stock and Warrants and the information referred to under the heading “Material Relationships with the Selling Securityholders” below, the Selling Securityholders have not had any material relationship with us within the past three years.

The table below lists the Selling Securityholders and other information regarding the beneficial ownership of the shares of Common Stock and Private Warrants by each of the Selling Securityholders. The second and sixth columns list the number of Private Warrants and shares of Common Stock, respectively, beneficially owned by each Selling Securityholder, based on its ownership of the Private Warrants and shares of Common Stock, as of December 28, 2020. The third and seventh columns list the Private Warrants and shares of Common Stock, respectively being offered by this prospectus by the Selling Securityholders. Under the terms of the Private Warrants, a Selling Securityholder may elect to be subject to a restriction preventing the exercise the Private Warrants to the extent such exercise would cause such Selling Securityholders, together with its affiliates, to beneficially own a number of shares of Common Stock which would exceed 9.8% of our then outstanding shares of Common Stock following such exercise, excluding for purposes of such determination shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Private Warrants which have not been exercised (the “Beneficial Ownership Blocker”). The table below does not reflect this limitation for any Selling Securityholder that has made such election.

In accordance with the terms of certain registration rights agreements and other arrangements with the Selling Securityholders, this prospectus generally covers the resale of the sum of (i) the number of shares of Common Stock issued to the Selling Securityholders pursuant to such arrangements in the Introductory Note described above and (ii) the maximum number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the related warrants, determined as if the outstanding warrants were exercised in full as of the trading day immediately preceding the date this registration statement was initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, each as of the trading day immediately preceding the applicable date of determination and all subject to adjustment as provided in the registration right agreement, without regard to any limitations on the exercise of the warrants.

Under the terms of the Private Warrants, if affirmatively elected by a holder thereof, a selling shareholder may not exercise the warrants to the extent such exercise would cause such selling shareholder, together with its affiliates, to beneficially own a number of shares of Common Stock which would exceed 9.8% of our then outstanding Common Stock following such exercise, excluding for purposes of such determination shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants which have not been exercised. The number of shares in the sixth column does not reflect this limitation. The Selling Securityholders may sell all, some or none of their shares in this offering. See “Plan of Distribution.”

-99-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Selling Securityholder</th>
<th>Private Warrants Beneficially Owned Prior to Offering</th>
<th>Private Warrants Available Pursuant to this Prospectus After Offering</th>
<th>Existing Warrants Beneficially Owned After Offering</th>
<th>Percentage of Private Warrants Beneficially Owned After Offering(1)</th>
<th>Common Stock Beneficially Owned Prior to Offering</th>
<th>Common Stock Available Pursuant to this Prospectus After Offering</th>
<th>Common Stock Beneficially Owned After Offering</th>
<th>Percentage of Common Stock Beneficially Owned After Offering</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sabby Volatility Warrant Master Fund, Ltd.(3)</td>
<td>540,500</td>
<td>540,500</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>97,130,766</td>
<td>97,130,766</td>
<td>97,130,766</td>
<td>1.84%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxim Partners LLC(5)(6)</td>
<td>15,813</td>
<td>15,813</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>331,626,7</td>
<td>331,626,7</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parag Saxena (8)(9)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>871,337</td>
<td>871,337</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rahul Navar (9)(10)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>561,964</td>
<td>561,964</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atulna Agarwal (9)(11)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>52,153</td>
<td>52,153</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gonzalo Cordova (9)(12)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>25,250</td>
<td>25,250</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nina Shapiro Living Trust (9)(13)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>24,792</td>
<td>24,792</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Campbell (9)(14)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vikas Thapar (9)(15)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vedanta Associates, LP (8)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>99,539</td>
<td>99,539</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bungo Investments Limited (9)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>91,639</td>
<td>91,639</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathak Invesco Trust 2020 (9)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>82,824</td>
<td>82,824</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanoch Management LLC (9)(14)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>59,168</td>
<td>59,168</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Article Eleventh Trust u/w Alan Slifka f/b/o Randy Slifka Trustee (9)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>47,059</td>
<td>47,059</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bidyut Sen (9)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>44,769</td>
<td>44,769</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vijay Keswiraman (9)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>40,408</td>
<td>40,408</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contlad Private Capital, LLC (9)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>28,984</td>
<td>28,984</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanya Saxena Trust 2016 (9)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>18,824</td>
<td>18,824</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siddharth Saxena Trust 2016 (9)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>18,824</td>
<td>18,824</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaurav Saxena Trust 2016 (9)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>14,792</td>
<td>14,792</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Riley (9)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>18,402</td>
<td>18,402</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adv Capital Pte. Limited</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8,892</td>
<td>8,892</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple SSS Partnership, LP</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8,892</td>
<td>8,892</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew (Indru) Kirpalani</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4,629</td>
<td>4,629</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madhurak Pandya</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,400</td>
<td>2,400</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girish V. Reddy</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,314</td>
<td>2,314</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girish V. Reddy 2012 Trust</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,314</td>
<td>2,314</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raj Associates Family Limited Partnership</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,312</td>
<td>2,312</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ritesh Lakshmi</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>79,576</td>
<td>6,550</td>
<td>1,436</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinod Reddy Kaila and Vijaya Lakshmi Kaila, as Joint Tenant with Right of Survivorship</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>22,597</td>
<td>6,540</td>
<td>16,057</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pravin D. Mehta</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>89,344</td>
<td>15,700</td>
<td>73,644</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pranav Shukla</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>105,995</td>
<td>26,163</td>
<td>79,832</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munikey C. Gandhi and Kiran M. Gandhi as Joint Tenant with Right of Survivorship</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>58,103</td>
<td>15,700</td>
<td>42,403</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kauseh Sharieff</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>12,833</td>
<td>6,540</td>
<td>6,293</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integranet Physician Resources, Inc</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>30,684</td>
<td>16,321</td>
<td>12,373</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harshadbhai D. Patel</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>77,979</td>
<td>9,160</td>
<td>68,819</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harshadbhai D. Patel and Dhamihiha H. Patel as Joint Tenant with Right of Survivorship</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>123,765</td>
<td>54,946</td>
<td>68,819</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firdos Shreek Family Trust</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>177,715</td>
<td>13,081</td>
<td>164,634</td>
<td>1.78%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributors of BluePointe Ventures Revilla LLC, as a group (16)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>72,176</td>
<td>35,523</td>
<td>36,653</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anand Patel</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>36,252</td>
<td>22,241</td>
<td>14,011</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambit Holding LLC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>149,672</td>
<td>65,409</td>
<td>84,263</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sameer Thakur</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>46,093</td>
<td>13,081</td>
<td>32,012</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikhil Thakur</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>46,093</td>
<td>13,081</td>
<td>32,012</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thakur Family Trust</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>46,093</td>
<td>13,081</td>
<td>32,012</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indu Bhatia and Nancy Bhatia Joint Tenant with Right of Survivorship</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>47,194</td>
<td>18,321</td>
<td>28,873</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Represents less than 1%.

(1) Percentage is based on 556,313 Private Warrants outstanding as of December 28, 2020.
(2) Percentage is based on 9,231,737 shares of Common Stock outstanding as of December 28, 2020.
(3) Sabby Management, LLC serves as the investment manager of Sabby Volatility Warrant Master Fund, Ltd. Tal Mintz is the manager of Sabby Management, LLC and has voting and investment control of the securities held by Sabby Volatility Warrant Master Fund, Ltd. Each of Sabby Management, LLC and Tal Mintz disclaims beneficial ownership over the securities beneficially owned by Sabby Volatility Warrant Master Fund, Ltd., except to the extent of their respective pecuniary interest therein. The business address for Sabby is c/o Ogier Fiduciary Services (Cayman) Limited, 89 Nexus Way, Camana Bay, Grand Cayman KY1-9007, Cayman Islands. The address for Sabby Management, LLC and Mr. Mintz is 10 Mountainview Road, Suite 205, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey 07458.
(4) Consists of (i) 430,561 shares of Common Stock and (ii) 540,500 shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of Private Warrants.
(5) Maxim Partners LLC is the parent of registered broker-dealer Maxim Group LLC. Maxim Partners, LLC was an original stockholder of our Company prior to the Business Combination and its subsidiary, Maxim Group LLC, served as the underwriter of Tenzing’s IPO. Michael Rabinowitz is deemed to have power to vote or dispose of the reported securities offered hereby.
(6) Certain shares of Common Stock and Warrants held by Maxim Partners LLC are subject to a lock-up pursuant to the Unit Subscription Agreement entered into at the time of the Tenzing IPO.
(7) Consists of (i) 315,813 shares of Common Stock and (ii) 15,813 shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of Private Warrants.
Mr. Saxena is currently the Chairman of our board of directors and was also the Chairman of the board of directors of Tenzing prior to the Business Combination. Vedanta Partners, LLC is the general partner of Vedanta Associates, LP. Vedanta Partners, LLC has voting and dispositive power over the securities held by Vedanta Associates, LP. Parag Saxena is the majority owner of Vedanta Partners, LLC and controls Vedanta Partners, LLC, and may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of such securities. Mr. Saxena, however, disclaims beneficial ownership over any securities owned by Vedanta Associates, LP in which he does not have any pecuniary interest.

Certain shares of Common Stock held by the Selling Securityholder are subject to a lock-up, pursuant to a Letter Agreement entered into at the time of the Tenzing IPO.

Mr. Nayar was the Chief Executive Officer and a director of Tenzing since its inception and resigned from such positions on December 14, 2020 in connection with the Business Combination.

Mr. Agarrwal was the Vice President of Tenzing since its inception and resigned from such position on December 14, 2020 in connection with the Business Combination.

Mr. Cordova was the Chief Financial Officer of Tenzing since its inception and resigned from such position on December 14, 2020 in connection with the Business Combination.

Nina Shapiro is the sole trustee and beneficiary of the Nina Shapiro Living Trust. Ms. Shapiro was a director of Tenzing since its inception and resigned from such position on December 14, 2020 in connection with the Business Combination.

Mr. Campbell was a director of Tenzing since its inception and resigned from such position on December 14, 2020 in connection with the Business Combination. Mr. Campbell is the control person of Sanoch Management LLC, and is deemed to have power to vote or dispose of the reported securities offered hereby.

Mr. Thapar was a director of Tenzing since its inception and resigned from such position on December 14, 2020 in connection with the Business Combination.

Includes selling securityholders reported as a group with aggregate holdings representing less than 1% of the Common Stock of the Company outstanding. Members of this group received their shares pursuant to a distribution from BluePointe Ventures Reviva LLC of certain of the shares of common stock held by it to its members on a pro rata basis, for no consideration.

**Material Relationships with the Selling Securityholders**

For a description of our relationships with certain of the Selling Securityholders see the sections entitled “Introductory Note,” “Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions,” “Principal Stockholders,” and “Description of Capital Stock.”
Each Selling Securityholder of the securities and any of their pledgees, assignees and successors-in-interest may, from time to time, sell any or all of their securities covered hereby on the principal stock exchange, market or trading facility on which the securities are traded or in private transactions. These sales may be at fixed or negotiated prices. A Selling Securityholder may use any one or more of the following methods when selling securities:

- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker-dealer solicits purchasers;
- block trades in which the broker-dealer will attempt to sell the securities as agent but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
- purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by the broker-dealer for its account;
- an exchange distribution in accordance with the rules of the applicable exchange;
- privately negotiated transactions;
- settlement of short sales;
- in transactions through broker-dealers that agree with the Selling Securityholders to sell a specified number of such securities at a stipulated price per security;
- through the writing or settlement of options or other hedging transactions, whether through an options exchange or otherwise;
- a combination of any such methods of sale; or
- any other method permitted pursuant to applicable law.

The Selling Securityholders may also sell securities under Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), or any other exemption from registration under the Securities Act, if available, rather than under this prospectus.

Broker-dealers engaged by the Selling Securityholders may arrange for other brokers-dealers to participate in sales. Broker-dealers may receive commissions or discounts from the Selling Securityholders (or, if any broker-dealer acts as agent for the purchaser of securities, from the purchaser) in amounts to be negotiated, but, except as set forth in a supplement to this Prospectus, in the case of an agency transaction not in excess of a customary brokerage commission in compliance with FINRA Rule 2121; and in the case of a principal transaction a markup or markdown in compliance with FINRA Rule 2121.

In connection with the sale of the securities or interests therein, the Selling Securityholders may enter into hedging transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions, which may in turn engage in short sales of the securities in the course of hedging the positions they assume. The Selling Securityholders may also sell securities short and deliver these securities to close out their short positions, or loan or pledge the securities to broker-dealers that in turn may sell these securities. The Selling Securityholders may also enter into option or other transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions or create one or more derivative securities which require the delivery to such broker-dealer or other financial institution of securities offered by this prospectus, which securities such broker-dealer or other financial institution may resell pursuant to this prospectus (as supplemented or amended to reflect such transaction).

The Selling Securityholders and any broker-dealers or agents that are involved in selling the securities may be deemed to be “underwriters” within the meaning of the Securities Act in connection with such sales. In such event, any commissions received by such broker-dealers or agents and any profit on the resale of the securities purchased by them may be deemed to be underwriting commissions or discounts under the Securities Act. Each Selling Securityholder has informed the Company that it does not have any written or oral agreement or understanding, directly or indirectly, with any person or entity to distribute the securities.
The Company is required to pay certain fees and expenses incurred by the Company incident to the registration of the securities. The Company has agreed to indemnify the Selling Securityholders against certain losses, claims, damages and liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

The Company agreed to keep this prospectus effective until the earlier of (i) the date on which the securities may be resold by the Selling Securityholders without registration and without regard to any volume or manner-of-sale limitations by reason of Rule 144 under the Securities Act, without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information under Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any other rule of similar effect or (ii) all of the securities have been sold pursuant to this prospectus or Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any other rule of similar effect. The resale securities will be sold only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers if required under applicable state securities laws. In addition, in certain states, the resale securities covered hereby may not be sold unless they have been registered or qualified for sale in the applicable state or an exemption from the registration or qualification requirement is available and is complied with.

Under applicable rules and regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), any person or entity engaged in the distribution of the resale securities may not simultaneously engage in market making activities with respect to the Common Stock for the applicable restricted period, as defined in Regulation M under the Exchange Act, prior to the commencement of the distribution. In addition, the Selling Securityholders will be subject to applicable provisions of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, including Regulation M, which may limit the timing of purchases and sales of the Common Stock by the Selling Securityholders or any other person. The Company will make copies of this prospectus available to the Selling Securityholders and have informed them of the need to deliver a copy of this prospectus to each purchaser at or prior to the time of the sale (including by compliance with Rule 172 under the Securities Act).
LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the securities offered hereby will be passed upon for us by Lowenstein Sandler LLP, New York, New York.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. at December 31, 2020 and 2019 and for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 appearing in this Prospectus have been audited by Armanino LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their report thereon and are included in reliance on such report given on the authority of such firm as an expert in auditing and accounting.

Changes in Registrant’s Certifying Accountant

Prior to the Business Combination, Tenzing’s consolidated financial statements were audited by Marcum LLP. For accounting purposes, the Business Combination is treated as a reverse acquisition and, as such, the historical financial statements of the accounting acquirer, Reviva, which have been audited by Armanino LLP (“Armanino”) became the historical consolidated financial statements of the Company. In a reverse acquisition, a change of accountants is presumed to have occurred unless the same accountant audited the pre-transaction financial statements of both the legal acquirer and the accounting acquirer, and such change is generally presumed to occur on the date the reverse acquisition is completed.

On December 17, 2020, the audit committee elected to continue to engage Marcum LLP (“Marcum”), an independent registered accounting firm, as our independent registered public accounting firm to audit our condensed consolidated financial statements for the three and nine month period ended November 30, 2020, and, following Marcum’s review of our condensed consolidated financial statements for the three and nine month period ended November 30, 2020, we decided to terminate Marcum’s engagement and appoint Armanino, as the independent registered public accounting firm engaged to audit our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020.

Marcum has since completed its review of our condensed consolidated financial statements for the three and nine month period ended November 30, 2020, and we terminated our relationship with Marcum effective January 15, 2021.

The reports of Marcum on our financial statements for the fiscal year ended February 29, 2020 and for the period from March 20, 2018 (inception) through February 28, 2019, did not contain an adverse opinion or a disclaimer of opinion and were not qualified or modified as to uncertainty, audit scope or accounting principles except that, the reports on the financial statements as of and for the fiscal years ended February 29, 2020 and for the period from March 20, 2018 (inception) through February 28, 2019, each contained a separate explanatory paragraph regarding substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.

During the fiscal year ended February 29, 2020 and for the period from March 20, 2018 (inception) through February 28, 2019, and the subsequent interim period through November 30, 2020, there have been no “disagreements” (as defined in Item 304(a)(1)(iv) of Regulation S-K and related instructions) with Marcum on any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure or auditing scope or procedure, which disagreements, if not resolved to the satisfaction of Marcum, would have caused Marcum to make reference thereto in their reports on the financial statements for such fiscal years.

During the fiscal year ended February 29, 2020 and for the period from March 20, 2018 (inception) through February 28, 2019, and any subsequent interim period through November 30, 2020, there have been no “reportable events” (as defined in Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K).

We have provided Marcum with a copy of this disclosure made in response to Item 304(a) of Regulation S-K and requested that Marcum furnish us with a copy of its letter addressed to the SEC, pursuant to Item 304(a)(3) of Regulation S-K, stating whether Marcum agrees with the statements made by us in response to Item 304(a) of Regulation S-K. A copy of Marcum’s letter to the SEC dated January 20, 2021, is filed as Exhibit 16.1 hereto.

On January 19, 2021, our audit committee approved the appointment of Armanino as our new independent registered public accounting firm, effective as of that date. During the fiscal year ended February 29, 2020 and for the period from March 20, 2018 (inception) through February 28, 2019, and the subsequent interim period through November 30, 2020, neither Tenzing, nor anyone on its behalf, consulted Armanino regarding either (i) the application of accounting principles to a specified transaction, either completed or proposed; or the type of audit opinion that might be rendered on the financial statements of Tenzing, and no written report or oral advice was provided to Tenzing by Armanino that Armanino concluded was an important factor considered by Tenzing in reaching a decision as to any accounting, auditing or financial reporting issue; or (ii) any matter that was either the subject of a “disagreement” (as defined in Item 304(a)(1)(iv) of Regulation S-K and the related instructions) or a “reportable event” (as that term is defined in Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K).

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed a registration statement on Form S-1 with the SEC under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. This prospectus is part of the registration statement, but the registration statement includes additional information and exhibits. We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. The SEC maintains a web site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding companies, such as ours, that file documents electronically with the SEC. The website address is www.sec.gov. The information on the SEC’s website is not part of this prospectus, and any references to this website or any other website are inactive textual references only. Additionally, you may access our filings with the SEC through our website at http://revivapharma.com/. The information on our website is not part of this prospectus.
# REVIVA PHARMACEUTICALS HOLDINGS, INC.
## INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</td>
<td>F-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Statements:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2020 and 2019</td>
<td>F-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019</td>
<td>F-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidated Statements of Stockholders’ Equity (Deficit) for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019</td>
<td>F-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019</td>
<td>F-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</td>
<td>F-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F-1
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc.
Cupertino, California

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. (the "Company") as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity (deficit), and cash flows for each of years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2020, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Restatement of Financial Statements

As discussed in Note 2 and Note 9 to the financial statements, the 2020 financial statements have been restated to change the classification of certain warrants. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matters

Critical audit matters are matters arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. We determined that there are no critical audit matters.

/s/Armanino LLP

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 2016.

San Ramon, California
March 22, 2021, except for the effect of the restatement disclosed in Note 2 and Note 9, as to which the date is May 7, 2021.
### CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
December 31, 2020 and 2019

#### Assets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>$8,760,462</td>
<td>$193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property and equipment, net</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lease deposit</td>
<td>$1,816</td>
<td>$1,816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total assets</strong></td>
<td><strong>$8,762,278</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,600</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)

**Liabilities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounts payable</td>
<td>$1,008,046</td>
<td>$224,543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued expenses and other current liabilities</td>
<td>324,697</td>
<td>2,722,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warrant liabilities</td>
<td>1,963,785</td>
<td>101,525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convertible promissory notes, net</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3,765,087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total liabilities</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,296,528</strong></td>
<td><strong>6,814,030</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Commitments and contingencies (Note 11)**

**Stockholders’ equity (deficit)**

**Preferred stock**

| Series 1 convertible preferred stock, 95,204 shares designated; 95,204 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2019 | — | 3,069,913 |
| Series 2 convertible preferred stock, 189,709 shares designated; 189,709 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2019 | — | 7,624,841 |
| Series 3 convertible preferred stock, 144,923 shares designated; 144,923 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2019 | — | 7,973,720 |
| Series 4 convertible preferred stock, 761,340 shares designated; 156,835 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2019 | — | 10,401,500 |
| Common stock, par value of $0.0001; 115,000,000 shares authorized; 9,231,737 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 | 923 | 618 |
| Additional paid-in capital                    | 63,774,920      | 18,644,683      |
| **Accumulated deficit**                       | **(58,310,093)**| **(54,526,705)**|
| **Total stockholders’ equity (deficit)**      | **5,465,750**   | **(6,811,430)** |

**Total Liabilities and Stockholders’ equity (deficit)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Liabilities and Stockholders’ equity (deficit)</strong></td>
<td><strong>$8,762,278</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,600</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.
## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
For the Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research and development</td>
<td>$295,150</td>
<td>$195,744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General and administrative</td>
<td>2,139,501</td>
<td>181,116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total operating expenses</td>
<td>2,434,651</td>
<td>376,860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss from operations</td>
<td>(2,434,651)</td>
<td>(376,860)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income (expense)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and other income, net</td>
<td>105,183</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense</td>
<td>(1,453,120)</td>
<td>(469,373)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total other (expense), net</td>
<td>(1,347,937)</td>
<td>(469,172)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss before provision for income taxes</td>
<td>(3,782,588)</td>
<td>(846,032)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provision for income taxes</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net loss</td>
<td>$ (3,783,388)</td>
<td>$ (846,832)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net loss per share:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic and diluted</td>
<td>$ (1.24)</td>
<td>$ (0.31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weighted average shares outstanding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic and diluted</td>
<td>3,061,670</td>
<td>2,768,346</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.
## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS’ EQUITY (DEFICIT)
For the Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Series 1,2,3,4 Convertible Preferred Stock</th>
<th>Common Stock</th>
<th>Additional Paid-in Capital (Restated)</th>
<th>Accumulated Deficit (Restated)</th>
<th>Total Stockholders’ Equity (Deficit) (Restated)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shares</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Shares</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>$18,644,683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance, December 31, 2018</td>
<td>1,597,585</td>
<td>$29,069,974</td>
<td>2,768,346</td>
<td>$618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net loss</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance, December 31, 2019</td>
<td>1,597,585</td>
<td>$29,069,974</td>
<td>2,768,346</td>
<td>$618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuance of common stock in lieu of deferred compensation</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>38,992</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficial conversion feature on conversion of notes payable</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuance of common stock upon conversion of notes and accrued interest</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1,099,947</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reclassification of warrant liability</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceeds from reverse acquisition, net of costs</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effect of reverse recapitalization, net of costs</td>
<td>(1,597,585)</td>
<td>(29,069,974)</td>
<td>5,324,452</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net loss</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance, December 31, 2020</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>9,231,737</td>
<td>$923</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.
### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
For the Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash flows from operating activities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net loss</td>
<td>$(3,783,388)</td>
<td>$(846,832)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td>591</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in fair value of warrant liability</td>
<td>1,084,052</td>
<td>(6,409)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noncash interest expense</td>
<td>961,680</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuance of common stock in lieu of deferred compensation, net of gain</td>
<td>340,932</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in operating assets and liabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred costs</td>
<td>(2,330,738)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts payable</td>
<td>775,101</td>
<td>158,172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued expenses and other current liabilities</td>
<td>(773,922)</td>
<td>475,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net cash used in operating activities</strong></td>
<td>$(3,725,692)</td>
<td>$(218,444)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash flows from financing activities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceeds from issuance of convertible promissory notes</td>
<td>3,110,000</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceeds from business combination, net of costs</td>
<td>9,375,961</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net cash provided by financing activities</strong></td>
<td>12,485,961</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net increase (decrease) in cash</strong></td>
<td>8,760,269</td>
<td>(118,444)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash, beginning of year</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>118,637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash, end of year</strong></td>
<td>$8,760,462</td>
<td>$193</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash paid for taxes</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash paid for interest</td>
<td>327,076</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Supplemental schedule of noncash financing and investing activities:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conversion of convertible promissory note into accrued legal liability</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$1,200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversion of convertible promissory notes into common stock</td>
<td>6,875,088</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment of certain deferred costs from proceeds from business combination</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-6
1. ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF OPERATIONS

On December 14, 2020, Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation and the successor by re-domiciliation to Tenzing Acquisition Corp. (“Tenzing”), a British Virgin Islands exempted company, Tenzing Merger Subsidiary Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of Tenzing (“Merger Sub”), and Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a Delaware corporation (together with its consolidated subsidiaries) Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc., consummated a business combination (the “Business Combination”) through the merger of Merger Sub with and into Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc., contemplated by the previously announced Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 20, 2020 (the “Merger Agreement”), by and among Tenzing, Merger Sub, Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and the other parties thereto. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, at the effective time of the Merger (the “Effective Time”), Merger Sub merged with and into Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc., with Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. as the surviving company in the Merger and, after giving effect to such Merger, Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. becoming a wholly-owned subsidiary of Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. (together with its consolidated subsidiaries).

Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. was originally incorporated in the state of Delaware and commenced operations on May 1, 2006 and its Indian subsidiary, Reviva Pharmaceuticals India Pvt. Ltd. was incorporated in 2014. The Company is an emerging research based pharmaceutical company focused on developing a portfolio of internally discovered next generation safe and effective therapeutic drugs by using an integrated chemical genomics technology platform and proprietary chemistries. The Company is currently focused on developing drugs for the central nervous system (CNS), cardiovascular (CV), metabolic and inflammatory diseases.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”). The summary of significant accounting policies presented below is designed to assist in understanding the Company’s financial statements. Such financial statements and accompanying notes are the representations of Company’s management, who is responsible for their integrity and objectivity.

Principals of consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiary Reviva Pharmaceuticals India Pvt Ltd. The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. All transactions and balances between the parent and its subsidiary have been eliminated in consolidation.

Restatement of previously issued financial statements

As part of the Business Combination, the Company originally completed a comprehensive evaluation that supported the equity classification of the private warrants that were initially issued by Tenzing. Subsequent to filing our original report on March 21, 2021, the Staff of the SEC (the “SEC Staff”) released the Staff Statement on Accounting and Reporting Considerations for Warrants Issued by Special Purpose Acquisition Companies (the “Statement”) on April 12, 2021. Based on the review of our historical accounting pursuant to ASC 815, Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815) (“ASC 815”), and after consideration of the Statement, the Company determined that its historical accounting for the private warrants that were previously issued by Tenzing and recorded as equity in connection with the consummation of the Business Combination on December 14, 2020 should be updated and the private warrants should be classified as liabilities and marked to fair value through earnings in each reporting period. As a result, the Company has restated its consolidated annual financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020. The Company recorded approximately $2.0 million in warrant liabilities as a reduction to additional paid-in capital on December 14, 2020. Changes in the fair value between that date and December 31, 2020 were insignificant and as such, the Company's statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 has not been restated. This restatement did not have a material impact on the Company's operating, investing or financing cash flows as previously presented.

F-7
The table below sets forth the consolidated balance sheet for affected financial statement line items, balances originally reported as of December 31, 2020:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Reported</th>
<th>Restated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warrant liabilities</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ 1,963,785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total liabilities</td>
<td>1,332,743</td>
<td>3,296,528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional paid-in capital</td>
<td>65,738,705</td>
<td>63,774,920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total stockholders’ equity (deficit)</td>
<td>7,429,535</td>
<td>5,465,750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to the restated consolidated financial statement, the information contained in Notes 9 has been restated.

Use of estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting periods covered by the financial statements and accompanying notes. Significant areas requiring the use of management estimates include, but are not limited to, valuation of intangible assets, depreciable and amortization useful lives, assumptions used to calculate the fair value of the contingent share consideration, stock-based compensation, beneficial conversion features, warrant values, deferred taxes and the assumptions used to calculate derivative liabilities. Actual results could differ materially from such estimates under different assumptions or circumstances.

Concentration of credit risk and other risks and uncertainties

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to a concentration of credit risk consist of cash. Substantially, all the Company’s cash are held in demand deposit form by one financial institution. The Company has not experienced any losses on its deposits of cash.

The Company is subject to all of the risks inherent in an early-stage company developing new pharmaceutical products. These risks include, but are not limited to, limited management resources, dependence upon medical acceptance of the product in development, regulatory approvals, successful clinical trials, availability and willingness of patients to participate in human trials, and competition in the pharmaceutical industry. The Company’s operating results may be materially affected by the foregoing factors.
Cash

The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity at the date of purchase of three months or less to be cash equivalents. As of December 31, 2020, and 2019, the Company’s cash was maintained in demand deposit forms at two financial institutions. Deposits in financial institutions may, from time to time, have exceed federally insured limits.

Property and equipment

The Company capitalizes expenditures related to property and equipment, subject to a minimum rule, that have a useful life greater than one year for: (1) assets purchased; (2) existing assets that are replaced, improved or the useful lives have been extended. Acquisitions of new assets, additions, replacements and improvements (other than land) costing less than the minimum rule in addition to maintenance and repair costs are expensed as incurred. Assets classified as property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and are depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, generally between three and five years, or the lease term of the respective assets, whichever is less. When assets are retired or otherwise disposed, their original cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the consolidated balance sheet, and any resulting gain or loss is reflected in related operating expense.

Leases

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-2 for leases. The ASU introduces a new lessee model that brings most leases on the balance sheet. The new standard also aligns many of the underlying principles of the new lessor model with those in the current accounting guidance as well as the FASB’s new revenue recognition standard. However, the ASU eliminates the use of bright-line tests in determining lease classification as required in the current guidance. The ASU also requires additional qualitative disclosures along with specific quantitative disclosures to better enable users of consolidated financial statements to assess the amount, timing, and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases. The Company adopted this standard and determined that there is no material impact that the new accounting guidance will have on its financial statements and related disclosures.

Research and development costs

Research and development costs are charged to operating expenses as incurred. Research and development costs include, but are not limited to, payroll and personnel expenses, laboratory supplies, consulting costs, and allocated overhead, including rent, equipment depreciation, and utilities.

General and Administrative costs

General and administrative costs are charged to operating expenses as incurred. General and administrative costs include, but are not limited to, payroll and personnel expenses, travel and entertainment, consulting costs, conference and meeting costs, legal expenses and allocated overhead, including rent, depreciation, and utilities.

Income taxes

The Company utilizes FASB ASC 740, “Income Taxes,” which requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the financial statements or tax returns. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their financial reporting amounts based on enacted tax laws and statutory tax rates applicable to the periods in which the differences are expected to affect taxable income. A valuation allowance is recorded when it is “more likely-than-not” that a deferred tax asset will not be realized.

The Company accounts for income taxes using the liability method whereby deferred tax asset and liability account balances are determined based on differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities and are measured using the enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse. The Company provides a valuation allowance, if necessary, to reduce deferred tax assets to their estimated realizable value.

In evaluating the ability recover its deferred income tax assets, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence, including its opening results, ongoing tax planning, and forecasts of future taxable income on a jurisdiction-by-jurisdiction basis. The Company generated a deferred tax asset through net operating loss carry-forward. However, a valuation allowance of 100% has been established due to the uncertainty of the Company’s realization of the net operating loss carry forward prior to its expiration. In the event the Company determines that it would be able to realize its deferred income tax assets in the future in excess of their net recorded amount, it would make an adjustment to the valuation allowance that would reduce the provision for income taxes. Conversely, in the event that all or part of the net deferred tax assets are determined not to be realizable in the future, an adjustment to the valuation allowance would be charged to earnings in the period such determination is made.

Stock-based compensation

Stock-based compensation is calculated based on the requirements of the Share-Based Payment Topic of ASC 718 which requires recognition in the consolidated financial statements of the cost of employee and director services received in exchange for an award of equity instruments over the period the employee or director is required to perform the services in exchange for the award (presumptively, the vesting period). The ASC also requires measurement of the cost of employee and director services received in exchange for an award based on the grant-date fair value of the award. The Company accounts for equity instruments issued to non-employees in accordance with the provisions of ASC Topic 505, subtopic 50, Equity-Based Payments to Non-Employees based upon the fair-value of the underlying instrument.
The fair value of the award that is ultimately expected to vest is recognized as expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period. The determination of the fair value of stock-based payment awards on the date of grant is affected by the stock price as well as assumptions regarding a number of complex and subjective variables. These variables include expected stock price volatility over the term of the awards, actual and projected employee stock option exercise behaviors, risk-free interest rates, and expected dividends as under:

• **Expected term** — The Company’s expected term represents the period that the Company’s stock-based awards are expected to be outstanding and is determined using the simplified method.

• **Expected volatility** — Expected volatility is estimated using comparable public companies’ volatility for similar terms.

• **Expected dividend** — The Black-Scholes-Merton valuation model calls for a single expected dividend yield as an input. The Company has never paid dividends and has no plans to pay dividends.

• **Risk-free interest rate** — The risk-free interest rate used in the Black-Scholes-Merton valuation method is based on the U.S. Treasury zero-coupon issues in effect at the time of grant for periods corresponding with the expected term of option.

As of January 1, 2019, the Company adopted ASU No. 2018-07, Compensation-Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting, which aligns the accounting of share-based payment awards issued to employees and nonemployees. The adoption did not materially impact our consolidated financial statements. The Company recognizes fair value of stock options granted to non-employees as a stock-based compensation expense over the period in which the related services are received. Non-employee option grants that do not vest immediately upon grant are recorded as an expense over the vesting period. At the end of each financial reporting period, the value of these options, as calculated using the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model, is determined, and compensation expense recognized during the period is adjusted accordingly.

**Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

Due to their short maturities, the carrying amounts for cash and cash equivalents, accounts payable, and accrued expenses approximate their fair value. Non-current assets are primarily related to certain advances with carrying values that approximate their fair values.

**Fair Value Measurements of Warrants**

ASC 820 “Fair Value Measurements” defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in GAAP and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. ASC 820 defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. ASC 820 establishes a fair value hierarchy that distinguishes between (1) market participant assumptions developed based on market data obtained from independent sources (observable inputs) and (2) an entity’s own assumptions about market participant assumptions developed based on the best information available in the circumstances (unobservable inputs). The fair value hierarchy consists of three broad levels, which gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3).

The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under ASC 820 are described below:

• **Level 1** — Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for assets or liabilities. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs.

• **Level 2** — Directly or indirectly observable inputs as of the reporting date through correlation with market data, including quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets and quoted prices in markets that are not active. Level 2 also includes assets and liabilities that are valued using models or other pricing methodologies that do not require significant judgment since the input assumptions used in the models, such as interest rates and volatility factors, are corroborated by readily observable data from actively quoted markets for substantially the full term of the financial instrument.

• **Level 3** — Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and reflect the use of significant management judgment. These values are generally determined using pricing models for which the assumptions utilize management’s estimates of market participant assumptions.

In determining the fair value of warrants, the Company utilizes valuation techniques that maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs to the extent possible as well as considers counterparty credit risk in its assessment of fair value.

The following table presents information about the Company’s liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2020 and indicates the fair value hierarchy of the valuation inputs the Company utilized to determine fair value:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>December 31, 2020</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warrant liabilities</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1,973,785</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The key inputs used in valuing the warrant liabilities are as follows:

- **Risk-free interest rate** - 0.36%
- **Expected life** - 5 years
- **Expected volatility** - 56.6%
- **Exercise price** - $11.50
- **Stock price** - $8.75

**Beneficial Conversion Features**

Table of Contents
In accordance with FASB ASC 470-20, “Debt with Conversion and Other Options” the Company records a beneficial conversion feature (“BCF”) related to the issuance of convertible debt or preferred stock instruments that have conversion features at fixed rates that are in-the-money when issued. The BCF for the convertible instruments is recognized and measured by allocating a portion of the proceeds equal to the intrinsic value of that feature to additional paid-in capital. The intrinsic value is generally calculated at the commitment date as the difference between the conversion price and the fair value of the common stock or other securities into which the security is convertible, multiplied by the number of shares into which the security is convertible. If certain other securities are issued with the convertible security, the proceeds are allocated among the different components. The portion of the proceeds allocated to the convertible security is divided by the contractual number of the conversion shares to determine the effective conversion price, which is used to measure the BCF. The effective conversion price is used to compute the intrinsic value. The value of the BCF is limited to the basis that is initially allocated to the convertible security.
3. BUSINESS COMBINATION

On December 14, 2020, Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation and the successor by re-domiciliation to Tenzing Acquisition Corp., a British Virgin Islands exempted company (“Tenzing”), Tenzing Merger Subsidiary Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of Tenzing (“Merger Sub”), and Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a Delaware corporation (together with its consolidated subsidiaries) Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc., consummated a business combination (the “Business Combination”) through the merger of Merger Sub with and into Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc., contemplated by the previously announced Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 20, 2020 (the “Merger Agreement”), by and among Tenzing, Merger Sub, Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and the other parties thereto. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, at the effective time of the Merger (the “Effective Time”), Merger Sub merged with and into Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc., with Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. as the surviving company in the Merger and, after giving effect to such Merger, Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. becoming a wholly-owned subsidiary of Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. (together with its consolidated subsidiaries).

Upon the closing of the Business Combination, all shares of Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. common stock and preferred stock issuance and outstanding immediately prior to the Business Combination converted into common stock of Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc., with a par value of $0.0001 per share at an exchange rate of 0.152268 for common stock and 0.414647 for preferred stock. Each issued and outstanding warrant to acquire shares of Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. common stock were assumed by Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. and automatically converted into a warrant for Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. common stock, with its price and number of shares adjusted based on the common stock exchange rate of 0.152268. Each outstanding option to acquire Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. common stock (all of which were vested at the date of the Business Combination), were assumed by Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. and automatically converted into an option to acquire shares of Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. common stock at the common stock exchange rate of 0.152268.

In addition to the merger consideration set forth above, the Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Security holders also have a contingent right to receive up to an additional 1,000,000 shares of Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. (the “Earnout Shares”) based on the stock price performance of the common stock and the achievement by the Company of certain clinical trial milestones during the three (3) year period following the Closing (the “Earnout Period”). In order to receive the Earnout Shares, during the Earnout Period, both:

- the closing price of the Company’s common stock has to be equal to or greater than $15.00 per share for any 20 trading days within any 30 trading day period; and
- the Company must receive positive data from (i) its first Phase 3 trial in Acute Schizophrenia and (ii) either a Phase 2 clinical trial in pulmonary arterial hypertension or idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis.

The Business Combination was accounted for as a reverse merger in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Under this method of accounting, Tenzing is treated as the “acquired” company for financial reporting purposes. This determination was primarily based on the holders of Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. having a majority of the voting power of the post-combination company, Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. senior management comprising substantially all of the senior management of the post-combination company, the relative size of Reviva compared to Tenzing, and Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. operations comprising the ongoing operations of the post-combination company. Accordingly, for accounting purposes, the Business Combination was treated as the equivalent of Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. issuing stock for the net assets of Tenzing, accompanied by a recapitalization. The net assets of Tenzing are stated at historical cost, with no goodwill or other intangible assets recorded.

The accompanying financial statements and related notes reflect the historical results of Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. prior to the merger and do not include the historical results of Tenzing prior to the consummation of the Business Combination.

4. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

Property and equipment, net consist of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer equipment</td>
<td>$32,500</td>
<td>$32,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and fixtures</td>
<td>9,208</td>
<td>9,208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>(41,708)</td>
<td>(41,117)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Property and equipment, net</strong></td>
<td><strong>$</strong></td>
<td><strong>$591</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was $591 and $645 respectively.

5. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN

In 2014, Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. implemented a tax deferred savings plan, commonly referred to as a 401(k) plan. Employee’s contributions are withheld from standard payroll checks and are automatically withdrawn from the Company checking account and deposited into individual employee retirement accounts a few days following each payroll period. Employees can defer or contribute the statutory legal limits. There has been no Company matching of employee contributions to the plan through December 31, 2020.
6. CONVERTIBLE PROMISSORY NOTES

2016 Notes

From June 2016 through April 2017, the Company issued an aggregate of $4,795,088 in convertible promissory notes to various investors (the “2016 Notes”). Upon next equity financing close of at least $5,000,000, ("Qualified Financing"), the 2016 Notes were to be converted if the entire balance had not been paid, at which time the then outstanding balance and accrued interest was to automatically be cancelled and converted into that number of conversion shares at a price equal to the lower of either (i) a 20% discount to the price paid by investors in the qualified financing (“Qualified Financing Event Share Price”), or (ii) an $85,000,000 pre-offering valuation divided by the number of shares of the Company’s common stock outstanding on a fully diluted basis immediately prior to the closing of such a qualified financing event.

Interest was initially accrued at 8% per annum and was scheduled to be paid in cash at maturity date. The 2016 Notes were scheduled to mature twelve months from the dates of issue. The 2016 Notes were neither converted nor paid back, and therefore were in default since 2017 and were accruing interest at a default rate of 12% per annum. As of December 31, 2019, the Company owed $3,490,087 and $1,192,496 as principle and accrued interest, respectively.

The original stated conversion term for the 2016 Notes created a contingent BCF that was not measurable due to a contingency in the conversion mechanics that would allow a conversion to take place at the lower of either a 20% discount to the Qualified Financing Event Share Price or a $85 million valuation. Consequently, the BCF would have been recognized as additional interest expense had the conversion taken place under the original terms of the 2016 Notes.

On December 10, 2020, Reviva executed an amendment to the 2016 Notes with the holders pursuant to which, immediately prior to the closing of the Business Combination, all of the issued and outstanding principal and accrued but unpaid interest under the 2016 Notes (with the exception of $1,200,000 principal on one note which was repaid in cash subsequent to the Business Combination) automatically converted into 3,788,461 shares of Reviva common stock at a conversion price equal to $1.329698. On consummation of the Business Combination, these shares converted into 576,836 shares of the Company’s common stock. The holders have no further rights under the 2016 notes. The Company evaluated whether there was a BCF to be recognized at the time of conversion and determined that there was none.

On January 2, 2020, there was a judgement issued by the District Court of Harris County, Texas, pursuant to an agreement reached between the Company and an investor in the 2016 Notes. Under the terms of the judgements, the Company was obligated to repay an investor of the 2016 Notes, the principal investment of $1,200,000, accrued interest of $242,236, and legal fees of $5,000. The $1,447,236 obligatory payment accrued interest at 5.5% per annum and was fully paid, (including accrued interest of $79,840 subsequent to the judgement).

2018 Notes

From November 2018 through January 2019, the Company issued an aggregate of $275,000 in convertible promissory notes to various investors (the “2018 notes”). Upon a Qualified Financing, the 2018 Notes could have been converted if the entire balance had not been paid. The principal and accrued interest of the 2018 notes would have automatically been converted into that number of shares at a price equal to a 20% discount to the Qualified Financing event price (price paid by investors in the Qualified Financing).

Additionally, the holders of the 2018 notes were also eligible for an equivalent number of contingent warrants (i.e. as the number of converted shares), to purchase common stock (“2018 Contingent Warrants”) with a strike price equal to the Qualified Financing event price with a maturity of 5 years from the date of such a conversion event. These warrants are no longer exercisable and were cancelled during the year ended December 31, 2019.

Interest on the 2018 Notes accrued at 8% per annum and was scheduled to be paid in cash at maturity unless converted. The 2018 Notes were scheduled to mature six months from the date of issue with an option to extend the maturity by an additional six months with certain additional conversion privileges. Pursuant to the option, the maturity dates of all 2018 notes were extended an additional six months. The 2018 Notes were neither converted nor paid back and continued to accrue interest at a default rate of 8% per annum.

On December 10, 2020, Reviva executed an amendment to the 2018 Notes with the holders pursuant to which, immediately prior to the closing of the Business Combination, all of the issued and outstanding principal and accrued but unpaid interest under the 2018 Notes automatically converted into 370,811 shares of Reviva common stock at a conversion price equal to $0.831018 for each holder of the 2018 Notes who purchased at least $50,000 in aggregate principal amount of 2018 Notes or (ii) $1.330045 for each holder of the 2018 Notes who purchased less than $50,000 in aggregate principal amount of 2018 Notes. On consummation of the Business Combination, these shares converted into 56,461 shares of the Company’s common stock. The holders have no further rights under the 2018 notes. The conversion terms included in the amendment created a BCF of $159,025 at the time of conversion. This amount was recorded at conversion to interest expense and additional paid-in-capital.
2020 Notes

From March through May 2020, the Company issued an aggregate of $610,000 in convertible promissory notes to various investors (“2020 Notes”). Upon a Qualified Financing, the 2020 Notes could be converted if the entire balance had not been paid. The principal and accrued interest of the 2020 notes was to automatically be converted into that number of shares at a price equal to a 20% discount to the Qualified Financing event price (price paid by investors in the Qualified Financing).

Additionally, the holders of the 2020 Notes were also eligible for an equivalent number of warrants (i.e. as the number of converted shares), to purchase common stock (“2020 contingent warrants”) with a strike price equal to the Qualified Financing event price with a maturity of 5 years from the date of such a conversion event. The holders of the 2020 Notes, for entering into the Notes agreement, were also eligible to receive common stock when the 2020 Notes were converted into preferred shares in a Qualified Financing event (“2020 Contingent Stock”).

On December 10, 2020, Reviva executed an amendment to the 2020 Notes with the holders pursuant to which, immediately prior to the closing of the Business Combination, all of the issued and outstanding principal and accrued but unpaid interest under the 2020 Notes automatically converted into 744,916 shares of Reviva common stock at a conversion price equal to $0.831009 for each holder of the 2020 Notes who purchased at least $50,000 in aggregate principal amount of the 2020 Notes or (ii) $1.329770 for each holder of the 2020 Notes who purchased less than $50,000 in aggregate principal amount of 2020 Notes. On consummation of the Business Combination, these shares converted into 113,422 shares of the Company’s common stock. The holders have no further rights under the 2020 notes and the warrants issued in connection with the notes are no longer exercisable. The conversion terms included in the amendment created a BCF of $317,730 at the time of conversion. This amount was recorded at conversion to interest expense and additional paid-in capital.

Between August 2020 and October 2020, the Company issued and received an aggregate principal amount of $500,000 in unsecured convertible promissory notes to certain investors to finance its ordinary course of administrative costs and expenses and other expenses incurred in connection with the consummation of the Business Combination. These notes were interest free. These notes provided that they automatically converted, immediately prior to consummation of the business combination, into 601,632 shares of Reviva common stock at a conversion rate equal to $0.831063. The conversion terms created a BCF of $274,083 at the time of conversion. This amount was recorded at conversion to interest expense and additional paid-in capital.

In addition, the Company entered into a contingent capital commitment with certain investors for $2,000,000 (“Reviva Contingent Interim Period Notes”) that became effective upon consummation of the Business Combination. The Reviva Contingent Interim Period Notes were interest free. The Reviva Contingent Interim Period Notes provided that the notes automatically converted, immediately prior to consummation of the Business Combination, into 1,718,280 shares of Reviva common stock at a conversion price equal to $1.163953. On consummation of the Business Combination, these shares converted into 261,626 shares of the Company’s common stock. The holders have no further rights under these notes. The conversion terms created a BCF of $210,842 at the time of conversion. This amount was recorded at conversion to interest expense and additional paid-in capital.

7. INCOME TAXES

As a result of the Company’s history of net operating losses and full valuation allowance against its deferred tax assets, there was no current or deferred income tax provision other that current state minimum taxes for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Reconciliations to the statutory federal income tax rate and the Company's effective tax rate consist of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>December 31,</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Statutory federal income tax rate</td>
<td>(794,343)</td>
<td>(177,562)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State income taxes, net of federal tax benefits</td>
<td>(114,864)</td>
<td>(79,257)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Based Compensation</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>27,940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Rate Differential</td>
<td>(45)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warrant Expense</td>
<td>227,651</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficial conversion feature related to notes</td>
<td>201,953</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Permanent Differences</td>
<td>19,204</td>
<td>473</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valuation allowance</td>
<td>461,244</td>
<td>229,206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>800</td>
<td>800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F-13
The components of deferred tax assets included on the balance sheet are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>December 31,</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOL carryforwards</td>
<td>9,177,607</td>
<td>8,711,765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accruals and reserves</td>
<td>10,898</td>
<td>14,402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock compensation</td>
<td>237,976</td>
<td>83,472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed assets/capitalized start-up costs</td>
<td>3,332</td>
<td>3,589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>9,429,813</strong></td>
<td><strong>8,813,228</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valuation allowance</td>
<td>(9,429,813)</td>
<td>(8,813,228)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net deferred tax assets</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred income taxes</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Company has established a full valuation allowance against its deferred tax assets due to the uncertainty surrounding realization of such assets. Total increase in valuation allowance is $616,858 for the year ending December 31, 2020.

The Company currently has net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $39.5 million and $12.6 million for US Federal and state purposes respectively. Approximately $35.3 million of the US Federal losses begin to expire in 2029. The balance, all post-2018 federal net operating losses may be carried forward indefinitely. The deferred tax asset relates to the NOL carryforwards. Management has determined based on all the available information that a 100% Valuation reserve is required.

As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company had no research and development credit carryforwards to offset federal and California state income taxes, respectively, available to reduce its future taxable income, if any.

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 limits the use of net operating loss carryforwards in certain situations where changes occur in the stock ownership of a company. In the event that the Company has a change in ownership, utilization of carryforwards could be limited.

The Company has elected to recognize interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions as components of income tax expense. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company has no accrual for payment of interest related to unrecognized tax benefits.

The Company’s income tax returns for all years remain open to examination by federal and state taxing authorities. The Company does not expect that its unrecognized tax benefit will change significantly in the next 12 months.

As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company has no unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would change its effective rate.

On March 27, 2020, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (“CARES”) Act was enacted and signed into law. Certain provisions of the CARES Act impact the 2019 income tax provision computations of the Company and will be reflected in the first quarter of 2020, or the period of enactment. The CARES Act contains modifications on the limitation of business interest for tax years beginning in 2019 and 2020. The modifications to Section 163(j) increase the allowable business interest deduction from 30% of adjusted taxable income to 50% of adjusted taxable income. As the company is in losses, there is no modification for the current year.

8. LOSS PER SHARE

Loss per share calculations for all periods prior to the Business Combination have been retrospectively adjusted for the equivalent number of shares outstanding immediately after the Business Combination to effect the reverse recapitalization. Subsequent to the Business Combination, earnings per share will be calculated based on the weighted average shares of common stock then outstanding.

Basic and dilutive net loss per share is computed by dividing the net loss for the period by the weighted average number of common stock outstanding during the period. The weighted average shares of common stock outstanding is based on the 9,231,737 shares of common stock outstanding immediately after the reverse recapitalization in connection with the Business Combination and assumes these shares have been outstanding as of the beginning of the earliest period presented.

For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company has excluded the potential effect of warrants to purchase shares of common stock totaling 7,007,581 shares and the dilutive effect of outstanding stock options totaling 65,471, as described in Note 10, in the calculation of diluted loss per share, as the effect would be anti-dilutive due to losses incurred. Additionally, 1,000,000 earn-out shares have been excluded as they are not considered issued for accounting purposes.

F-14
9. STOCKHOLDERS’ EQUITY (DEFICIT) (Restated)

Our authorized capital stock consists of:

- 115,000,000 shares of common stock, par value $0.0001 per share; and
- 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $0.0001 per share.

As of December 31, 2020, there were 9,231,737 shares of our common stock outstanding, and no shares of preferred stock outstanding. In September 2020, the Company issued 38,992 shares of common stock to current and past employees in lieu of certain dues and obligations.

Common Stock

Voting. The holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters on which the holders are entitled to vote (or consent pursuant to written consent). Directors are elected by a plurality of the votes present in person or represented by proxy and entitled to vote.

Dividends. The holders of common stock are entitled to receive, ratably, dividends only if, when and as declared by our board of directors out of funds legally available therefor and after provision is made for each class of capital stock having preference over the common stock.

Liquidation Rights. In the event of the Company’s liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, the holders of common stock will be entitled to share, ratably, in all assets remaining available for distribution after payment of all liabilities and after provision is made for each class of capital stock having preference over the Common Stock.

Conversion Right. The holders of common stock have no conversion rights.

Preemptive and Similar Rights. The holders of common stock have no preemptive or similar rights.

Redemption/Put Rights. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the Common Stock. All of the outstanding shares of common stock will be fully-paid and nonassessable.

Preferred Stock

Our board of directors has the authority to issue shares of preferred stock from time to time on terms it may determine, to divide shares of preferred stock into one or more series and to fix the designations, preferences, privileges, and restrictions of preferred stock, including dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, liquidation preference, sinking fund terms, and the number of shares constituting any series or the designation of any series to the fullest extent permitted.

Warrants (Restated)

As of December 31, 2020, there were public warrants outstanding to purchase an aggregate of 6,325,000 shares of common stock and private warrants outstanding to purchase an aggregate of 556,313 shares of common stock.

Each public warrant entitles the holder thereof to purchase one share of common stock at a price of $11.50 per share, subject to adjustment. No public warrants can be exercised unless we have an effective and current registration statement covering the issuance of the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the public warrants and a current prospectus relating to such shares of common stock.

We may call the public warrants for redemption, in whole and not in part, at a price of $0.01 per warrant;

- if, and only if, the reported last sale price of the common stock equals or exceeds $21.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations and recapitalizations), for any 20 trading days within a 30 trading day period ending on the third trading business day prior to the notice of redemption to holders of the public warrants, and
- if, and only if, there is a current registration statement in effect with respect to the issuance of the shares of Common Stock underlying such Public Warrants at the time of redemption and for the entire 30-day trading period referred to above and continuing each day thereafter until the date of redemption

- at any time while the public warrants are exercisable

- upon not less than 30 days’ prior written notice of redemption to each warrant holder

The private warrants are substantially similar to the public warrants except such private warrants;

- are exercisable for cash or on a cashless basis, at the holder’s option
- cannot be redeemed by us, so long as they are still held by the initial purchasers or their affiliates.

The redemption price is to be calculated as the 10 day average trading price ending one trading business day prior to the notice of redemption.

F-15
The private warrants are identical to the public warrants except that such private warrants will be exercisable for cash or on a cashless basis, at the holder’s option, and will not be redeemable by us, in each case so long as they are still held by the initial purchasers or their affiliates.

In no event will the Company be required to net cash settle either the public or the private warrants.

The Company classified the private warrants pursuant to ASC 815 as derivative liabilities with subsequent changes in their fair values to be recognized in the consolidated financial statements at each reporting date. The Company obtained a third-party valuation of the private warrants as of December 14, 2020, which resulted in a fair value of approximately $2.0 million being recorded. Changes between that date and December 31, 2020 were insignificant and as such no remeasurement was necessary.

The exercise price and number of shares of common stock issuable on exercise of the warrants may be adjusted in certain circumstances including in the event of a share dividend, extraordinary dividend or a recapitalization, reorganization, merger or consolidation.

Further, there were assumed warrants outstanding to purchase an aggregate of 126,268 shares of common stock, as follows, separated by year of issuance.

**Common stock warrants**

**2020 Warrants**

In July 2020, the company issued 120,456 warrants with a five-year term to purchase an equal number of shares of common stock at $22.99 per share to certain current and past consultants (“2020 warrants”). The 2020 warrants were exercisable immediately. The Company estimated the fair value of the 2020 warrants to be $1,178,182, using the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model with the following assumptions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assumptions</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Common stock value</td>
<td>$2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expected life (in years)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk-free interest rate</td>
<td>0.28%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expected dividend yields</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volatility</td>
<td>126%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The 2020 warrants are classified as equity and included in general and administrative expense during the year ended December 31, 2020.

**2016 Warrants**

The Company issued warrants in connection with the 2016 Notes (the “2016 Warrants”) to purchase 5,812 shares of its common stock which will expire on April 28, 2022.

The fair value of the warrants was originally estimated to be approximately $101,000 and they were classified as a liability on the balance sheet as the strike price was not established at the time of grant.

F-16
In connection with the Business Combination, the strike price was set at $42.29 based on the terms of the warrants at a common stock conversion rate of 0.152268.

Immediately following the Business Combination, the fair value of the warrant was estimated to be $7,395 using the using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The assumptions utilized in the Black-Scholes model included the risk-free interest rate, expected volatility, and expected life in years. The risk-free interest rate was based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve rates with maturity terms similar to the expected life of the warrant, which was determined to be 0.36%. Expected volatility was determined utilizing historical volatility over a period of time equal to the expected life of the warrant, which was determined to be 126%. Expected life was equal to the remaining contractual term of the warrant, which was determined to be 1.4 years. The dividend yield was assumed to be zero since the Company had not historically declared dividends and did not have any plans to declare dividends in the future.

Upon the valuation of the warrants, the Company reclassified the warrant liability to additional paid-in capital with $94,175 being recorded as a reduction of general and administrative expense during the year ending December 31, 2020.

Originally, the warrants were classified as a liability due to the contingent nature of the exercise price and marked to fair value at each reporting period. Upon establishment of a set exercise price, the Company determined that under ASC 480, “Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity”, the warrants should be reclassified to equity.

10. STOCK OPTION PLAN AND STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

2006 Equity Incentive Plan

Reviva’s board of directors adopted, and Reviva’s stockholders approved, the Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan, effective as of August 2006. The Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan provided for the grant of incentive stock options, or ISOs, within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code, to Reviva’s employees, and for the grant of nonstatutory stock options, or NSOs, and restricted stock awards to Reviva’s employees, officers, directors and consultants; provided such consultants render bona fide services not in connection with the offer and sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction. As of 2016, no new grants of awards are permitted under the Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan.

Upon the Business Combination, the Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan was amended to change its name to the Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan (the “2006 Equity Incentive Plan”), and each outstanding option to acquire Reviva common stock (whether vested or unvested) under the 2006 Equity Incentive Plan was assumed by the Company and automatically converted into an option to acquire shares of common stock, with its price and number of shares equitably adjusted based on the conversion of the shares of common stock of Reviva into shares of common stock of the Company pursuant to the Merger Agreement. Pursuant to such assumption and automatic conversion, as of the consummation of the Business Combination there are outstanding options under the 2006 Equity Incentive Plan exercisable for an aggregate of 65,471 shares of Company common stock, and no new grants of awards are permitted under the 2006 Equity Incentive Plan.

2020 Equity Incentive Plan

On December 14, 2020, the Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. 2020 Equity Incentive Plan (the “2020 Equity Incentive Plan”) became effective. The general purpose of the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan is to provide a means whereby employees, officers, directors, consultants, advisors or other individual service providers may develop a sense of proprietorship and personal involvement in our development and financial success, and to encourage them to devote their best efforts to us, thereby advancing our interests and the interests of our stockholders.

As of December 31, 2020, an aggregate of 461,587 shares of common stock may be issued under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan, subject to equitable adjustment in the event of stock splits and other capital changes (the “Share Reserve”). The Share Reserve will automatically increase on January 1st of each year, for a period of not more than ten years, commencing on January 1st of the year following the year in which the effective date of the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan occurs, and ending on (and including) January 1, 2030, in an amount equal to the lesser of (i) ten percent (10%) of the total number of shares of Common Stock outstanding on December 31st of the preceding calendar year or (ii) such number of shares of common stock determined by the Company’s board of directors (the “Annual Increase”). Notwithstanding the foregoing and, subject to adjustment as provided in the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan, the maximum number of shares which may be issued in respect of Incentive Stock Options shall be equal to 461,587.

There was no activity related to the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan during the year ended December 31, 2020.
Activity under the 2006 Equity Incentive Plan was as follows for the years ending December 31, 2020 and 2019.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shares available for Grant</th>
<th>Number of Shares Outstanding</th>
<th>Weighted average exercise price per share</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance, December 31, 2018</td>
<td>329,025</td>
<td>127,778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options cancelled</td>
<td>14,846</td>
<td>(14,846)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance, December 31, 2019</td>
<td>343,871</td>
<td>112,932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options cancelled</td>
<td>47,461</td>
<td>(47,461)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effect of plan amendment on business combination</td>
<td>(391,332)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance, December 31, 2020</td>
<td>65,471</td>
<td>$16.86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Shares outstanding under the 2006 Equity Incentive Plan are as follows as of December 31, 2020:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options Outstanding</th>
<th>Weights remaining contractual life (years)</th>
<th>Shares Exercisable</th>
<th>Weighted Average Exercise Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48,724</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>48,724</td>
<td>$11.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16,747</td>
<td>3.93</td>
<td>16,747</td>
<td>$31.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65,471</td>
<td>2.38</td>
<td>65,471</td>
<td>$16.86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company recorded no stock-based compensation expense and has no unrecognized compensation expense.

11. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Clinical trials

Since 2010, the Company has entered into multiple clinical trial agreements with medical institutions in the United States, Europe and Asia for the purpose of enrolling patients into various clinical trials. The agreements are substantially similar by trial and include a detailed listing of the clinical trial services for which the Company will pay, how much will be paid for each service, a set-up charge (if any), Investigational Review Board fees, contractual term, and other provisions. The clinical trial services provided by each site generally include the screening of prospective patients and, for those patients to be enrolled in the study, administration of the Company’s investigation drug according to the trial protocol, any required hospitalization, ancillary medical supplies, and 2-week patient follow-up. Further, each agreement requires the Company to indemnify each respective clinical site against any and all liability, loss, or damage it may suffer as a result of third-party claims; the Company maintains general product liability insurance of not less than $5 million in conjunction with this indemnification. The agreements may be terminated upon 30 days’ written notice, subject to conditions of paying all liabilities incurred through the date of termination. Additionally, with each screened patient, the Company incurs expense with other entities engaged to provide independent review of patient medical records.

Indemnification

From time to time, in its normal course of business, the Company may indemnify other parties, with whom it enters into contractual relationships, including lessors and parties to other transactions with the Company. The Company may agree to hold other parties harmless against specific losses, such as those that could arise from a breach of representation, covenant or third-party infringement claims. It may not be possible to determine the maximum potential amount of liability under such indemnification obligations due to the unique facts and circumstances that are likely to be involved in each particular claim and indemnification provision. Historically, there have been no such indemnification claims. The Company has also indemnified its directors and executive officers, to the extent legally permissible, against all liabilities reasonably incurred in connection with any action in which such individual may be involved by reason of such individual being or having been a director or executive officer.

Operating Leases

The Company has adopted ASC 842 to our existing leases. The Company has elected to apply the short-term lease exception to leases of one year or less. Presently, the Company has a single twelve-month lease on its Corporate Office located at 19925 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 100, Cupertino, CA 95014. The monthly lease payment is approximately $1,200 and the lease expired on January 31, 2021 at which point the Company renewed for another 12-month term.
Table of Contents

REVIVA PHARMACEUTICALS HOLDINGS, INC.

PROSPECTUS

, 2021
PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution

The following is a statement of estimated expenses in connection with the issuance and distribution of the securities being registered. All expenses incurred with respect to the registration of the common stock will be borne by us. All amounts are estimates except the SEC registration fee.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount to be Paid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEC registration fee</td>
<td>$ 8,824.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal fees and expenses</td>
<td>150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting fees and expenses</td>
<td>40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous expenses</td>
<td>11,175.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 210,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Section 145 of the DGCL provides, in general, that a corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware, as we are, may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding (other than a derivative action by or in the right of the corporation) by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys’ fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe such person’s conduct was unlawful. In the case of a derivative action, a Delaware corporation may indemnify any such person against expenses (including attorneys’ fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, except that no indemnification will be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person will have been adjudged to be liable to the corporation unless and only to the extent that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or any other court in which such action was brought determines such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses.

Our certificate of incorporation, as amended, and bylaws provide that we will indemnify our directors, officers, employees and agents to the extent and in the manner permitted by the provisions of the DGCL, as amended from time to time, subject to any permissible expansion or limitation of such indemnification, as may be set forth in any amendment by stockholders or directors resolution. Any repeal or modification of these provisions approved by our stockholders will be prospective only and will not adversely affect any limitation on the liability of any of our directors or officers existing as of the time of such repeal or modification.

We have director and officer liability insurance to cover liabilities our directors and officers may incur in connection with their services to us, including matters arising under the Securities Act.

We have entered into indemnification agreements with all of our directors and named executive officers whereby we have agreed to indemnify those directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by law, including indemnification against expenses and liabilities incurred in legal proceedings to which the director or officer was, or is threatened to be made, a party by reason of the fact that such director or officer is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company provided that such director or officer acted in good faith and in a manner that the director or officer reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best interests of the Company.
Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

On June 14, 2018, 1,437,500 Founder Shares of Tenzing were issued to Sponsor in the amount of $25,000, at a price of $0.017 per share.

Sponsor and Maxim (and/or their respective designees) purchased 323,750 Private Placement Units at $10.00 per unit. The purchase of the private units took place on a private placement basis simultaneously with the consummation of Tenzing’s IPO.

On December 14, 2020, the Company issued to Maxim an aggregate of 300,000 shares of Common Stock pursuant to the Side Letter.

On December 14, 2020, the Company issued a total of 41,263 shares of Common Stock pursuant to the Back-Stop Agreements.

In order to finance transaction costs in connection with a business combination, Sponsor made working capital loans to Tenzing prior to the consummating of the Business Transaction (the “Working Capital Loans”). Such working capital loans were evidenced by promissory notes. On December 14, 2020, in connection with the consummation of the Business Combination, Sponsor elected to have the Working Capital Loans converted, pursuant to the terms of the Working Capital Loans, into private units of Tenzing, resulting in the issuance of an aggregate of 197,500 Working Capital Shares and 197,500 Working Capital Warrants.

Pursuant to the Non-Redemption Agreement, on December 14, 2020 Sabby Volatility Warrant Master Fund, Ltd. (“Sabby”) received (a) 55,050 shares of Common Stock that were issued by the Company, (b) 343,000 Private Placement Warrants that were acquired by Sponsor as part of the private placement units issued to Sponsor in connection with Tenzing’s IPO, which Sponsor transferred to Shareholder on December 15, 2020 pursuant to the terms of the Non-Redemption Agreement and (c) the Working Capital Warrants, which Sponsor transferred to Sabby on December 15, 2020.

Prior to the Closing, Reviva issued an aggregate principal amount of up to $500,000 in Reviva Interim Period Notes to finance its ordinary course administrative costs and expenses and other expenses incurred in connection with the consummation of the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement. The Reviva Interim Period Notes automatically converted, immediately prior to consummation of the Merger, and accordingly shared in the Merger Consideration, into a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the quotient (rounded down to the nearest whole share) obtained by dividing (A) the sum of all then outstanding principal under the Reviva Interim Period Notes on a date that was no more than 5 days prior to Closing by (B) a conversion price equal to $0.831063. On December 14, 2020, such shares issued pursuant to the conversion of the Reviva Interim Period Notes were exchanged for 91,602 shares of Common Stock as part of the Merger Consideration.

Prior to the Closing, Reviva issued an aggregate principal amount of up to $2,000,000 in Reviva Contingent Interim Period Notes to payoff and satisfy the a judgment against Reviva issued by the District Court of Harris County, Texas and to finance its ordinary course administrative costs and expenses and other expenses incurred in connection with the consummation of the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement. The Reviva Contingent Interim Period Notes automatically converted immediately prior to consummation of the Merger, and accordingly shared in the Merger Consideration, into a number of shares of Common equal to the quotient (rounded down to the nearest whole share) obtained by dividing (A) the sum of all then outstanding principal under the Reviva Contingent Interim Period Notes on a date that was no more than 5 days prior to Closing by (B) a conversion price equal to $1.163953. On December 14, 2020, such shares issued pursuant to the conversion of the Reviva Interim Period Notes were exchanged for 261,626 shares of Common Stock as part of the Merger Consideration.

Securities Act Exemptions

The Company deemed the offers, sales and issuances of the securities described above to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), in reliance on Section 3(a)(9) or Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act, including Regulation D and Rule 506 promulgated thereunder, relative to transactions by an issuer not involving a public offering, as applicable.

All certificates representing the securities issued in the transactions described above included appropriate legends setting forth that the securities had not been offered or sold pursuant to a registration statement and describing the applicable restrictions on transfer of the securities.

(a) Exhibits

The following exhibits are being filed with this Registration Statement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibit No.</th>
<th>Exhibit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.1+</td>
<td>Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 20, 2020, by and among the Company, Merger Sub, Sponsor in the capacity as the Purchaser Representative, Reviva, and Dr. Bhat in the capacity as the Seller Representative (filed as Exhibit 2.1 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on July 24, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>Certificate of Corporate Domestication (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Interim Certificate of Incorporation (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 14, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (filed as Exhibit 3.3 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>Bylaws of Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 14, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>Form of Assumed Warrant (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>Specimen Warrant Certificate (filed as Exhibit 4.3 to the Company’s Form S-1 (File No. 333-226263) as filed on August 16, 2018, and incorporated herein by reference).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Warrant Agreement, dated August 20, 2018, between the Company and Continental Stock Transfer &amp; Trust Company (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company’s Form 8-K as filed on August 24, 2018, and incorporated herein by reference).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>Specimen common stock certificate of the Company (filed as Exhibit 4.4 to the Company’s Form S-4 (File No. 333-245057) as filed on November 3, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1**</td>
<td>Legal Opinion of Lowenstein Sandler LLP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>Employment Agreement, dated as of December 14, 2020, by and between the Company and Dr. Bhat. (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>Form of Lock-Up Agreement (General), (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on July 24, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>Lock-Up Agreement, dated as of July 20, 2020, by and among Dr. Bhat, Tenzing and the Purchaser Representative (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on July 24, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>Non-Competition Agreement, dated as of July 20, 2020, by Dr. Bhat in favor of Tenzing, Reviva and their respective affiliates (filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on July 24, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table of Contents

10.5++ Offer of Employment, dated as of October 19, 2020, by and between Narayan Prabhu and Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.16 to the Company’s Form S-4 (File No. (333-245057) as filed on November 6, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference).

10.6 Offer of Employment, dated as of December 12, 2012, by and between Marc Cantillon, MD and Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).

10.7 Letter Agreement, dated as of October 28, 2015, by and between Marc Cantillon, MD and Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.7 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).

10.8 Letter Agreement, dated as of March 15, 2016, by and between Marc Cantillon, MD and Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.8 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).

10.9 Form of Indemnification Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.9 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).

10.10 Saxena Indemnification Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.10 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).

10.11 Form of Non-Redemption Agreement, dated as of December 8, 2020, by and among the Company, Tenzing LLC and the shareholder party thereto (filed as Exhibit 10.11 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).

10.12 Form of Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of December 14, 2020, by and between the Company and the shareholder party thereto (filed as Exhibit 10.12 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).

10.13 Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. 2020 Equity Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.13 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).

10.14 Form of Incentive Stock Option Grant Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.14 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).

10.15 Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Grant Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.15 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).

10.16 Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.16 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).

10.17 First Amendment to Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.17 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).

10.18 Form of Assumed Option (filed as Exhibit 10.18 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).

10.19 Form of Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 27, 2020, by and between the Company and the investors party thereto (filed as Exhibit 10.19 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).

10.20 Form of Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 29, 2020, by and between the Company and the investors party thereto (filed as Exhibit 10.20 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).

II-4
| 10.21 | Letter Agreement, dated as of December 14, 2020, by and between the Company, Maxim Group LLC and Maxim Partners LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.21 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference). |
| 10.22 | Letter Agreement, dated August 20, 2018, by and among the Company, its officers, its directors and the Sponsor (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company’s Form 8-K filed on August 24, 2018, and incorporated herein by reference). |
| 10.23 | Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of August 20, 2018, by and among Tenzing, the Sponsor, Maxim and the holders party thereto (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company’s Form 8-K filed on August 24, 2018, and incorporated herein by reference). |
| 10.24 | Escrow Agreement, dated as of December 14, 2020, by and among the Company, Tenzing LLC, Laxminarayan Bhat and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company (filed as Exhibit 10.24 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference). |
| 10.25 | Form of Backstop Agreement, by and among Tenzing Acquisition Corp., Reviva Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and the Investor named therein (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company’s Form 8-K filed on October 21, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference). |
| 10.26 | Letter Agreement, dated August 20, 2018, by and among Tenzing, its officers, its directors and the Sponsor (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of Tenzing’s Form 8-K (File No. 001-38634), filed with the SEC on August 24, 2018). |
| 10.27 | Investment Management Trust Agreement, dated August 20, 2018, by and between Tenzing and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of Tenzing’s Form 8-K (File No. 001-38634), filed with the SEC on August 24, 2018). |
| 10.28 | Securities Purchase Agreement between Tenzing and Tenzing LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of Tenzing's Form S-1 (File No. 333-226263), filed with the SEC on July 20, 2018). |
| 10.29 | Form of Amended and Restated Unit Purchase Agreement between Tenzing and the Sponsor (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of Tenzing’s Form S-1 (File No. 333-226263), filed with the SEC on August 16, 2018). |
| 10.30 | Form of Unit Purchase Agreement between Tenzing and Maxim Group LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 of Tenzing’s Form S-1 (File No. 333-226263), filed with the SEC on August 16, 2018). |
| 10.31 | Promissory Note, dated February 10, 2020, issued by Tenzing Acquisition Corp. to Tenzing LLC (filed as exhibit 10.1 to the Company’s Form 8-K filed on February 14, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference). |
| 10.32 | Promissory Note, dated May 21, 2020, issued by Tenzing Acquisition Corp. to Tenzing LLC (filed as exhibit 10.1 to the Company’s Form 8-K filed on May 21, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference). |
| 10.33 | Promissory Note, dated July 24, 2020, issued by Tenzing Acquisition Corp. to Tenzing LLC (filed as exhibit 10.1 to the Company’s Form 8-K filed on July 29, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference). |
| 10.34 | Promissory Note, dated August 18, 2020, issued by Tenzing Acquisition Corp. to Tenzing LLC (filed as exhibit 10.1 to the Company’s Form 8-K filed on August 18, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference). |
10.35 Promissory Note, dated September 24, 2020, issued by Tenzing Acquisition Corp. to Tenzing LLC (filed as exhibit 10.1 to the Company’s Form 8-K filed on September 25, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference).

10.36 Promissory Note, dated November 12, 2020, issued by Tenzing Acquisition Corp. to Tenzing LLC (filed as exhibit 10.1 to the Company’s Form 8-K filed on November 13, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference).

10.37++ Employment Letter, dated as of April 14, 2021, by and between Marc Cantillon and the Company (filed as exhibit 10.1 to the Company’s Form 8-K filed on April 15, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).


21.1 List of Subsidiaries of the Company (filed as Exhibit 21.1 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on December 18, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).

23.1* Consent of Armanino LLP.

23.3** Consent of Lowenstein Sandler LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).

24.1** Power of Attorney (included on the signature page).

101.INS XBRL Instance Document

101.SCH XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document

101.CAL XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document

101.DEF XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document

101.LAB XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document

101.PRE XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

* Filed herewith.

** Previously filed.

+ The exhibits and schedules to this Exhibit have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. The registrant hereby agrees to furnish a copy of any omitted schedules to the Commission upon request.

++ Certain information in this exhibit has been omitted pursuant to Item 601(a)(6) of Regulation S-K.
Item 17. Undertakings

(a) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Security and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the “Calculation of Registration Fee” table in the effective registration statement; and

(iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser, each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, other than registration statements relying on Rule 430B or other than prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such first use, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use.

(5) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities, the registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

(a) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;

(b) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the registrant or used or referred to by the registrant;

(c) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the registrant; and

(d) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by a registrant to the purchaser.

(6) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to any charter provision, by law or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.
SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the Cupertino, California, as May 12, 2021.

Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc.

By: /s/ Laxminarayan Bhat
   Laxminarayan Bhat
   Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons on behalf of the registrant in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Laxminarayan Bhat</td>
<td>Chief Executive Officer and Director</td>
<td>May 12, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laxminarayan Bhat</td>
<td>(Principal Executive Officer)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Narayan Prabhu</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer</td>
<td>May 12, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narayan Prabhu</td>
<td>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Chairman of the Board</td>
<td>May 12, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parag Saxena</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>May 12, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Margolin</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>May 12, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purav Patel</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>May 12, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Les Funtleyder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*By: /s/ Laxminarayan Bhat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name: Laxminarayan Bhat
Title: Attorney-in-fact
CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the inclusion in this Post-Effective Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-251802) of our report dated March 22, 2021, except for the effect of restatement disclosed in Note 2 and Note 9, as to which the date is May 7, 2021 with respect to our audit of the consolidated balance sheets of Reviva Pharmaceuticals Holdings, Inc. as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity (deficit), and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements. We also consent to the reference to our firm under the heading "Experts" in this Registration Statement.

/s/Armanino LLP
San Ramon, California

May 12, 2021